

Strata CIX and CTX Telephone Button Programming Manual

Strata CIX and CTX General End User Information

The Strata CIX, CTX28, CTX100 and CTX670 Digital Business Telephone Systems are registered in accordance with the provisions of Part 68 of the Federal Communications Commissionís Rules and Regulations.

Refer to the General Description or Installation and Maintenance Manual for your system for information on:

- FCC Requirements
- FCC registration Number
- Part 68 complaience
- Ringer Equivalence number
- Network connection information
- USOC jack required
- Network Requirements
- Authorized Network Parts
- Radio Frequency Interference
- UL Requirements
- Important Music-on-Hold requirements
- Industry Canada label identifies certified equipment

This system is listed with Underwriters Laboratory.

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION PROVIDED HEREIN ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND ARE NOT A WARRANTY OF ACTUAL PERFORMANCE, WHETHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ACTUAL PERFORMANCE MAY VARY BASED ON INDIVIDUAL CONFIGURATIONS, USE OF COLLATERAL EQUIPMENT, OR OTHER FACTORS.

© Copyright 2004

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. Digital Solutions Division

All rights reserved. No part of this manual, covered by the copyrights hereon, may be reproduced in any form or by any meansó graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including recording, taping, photocopying, or information retrieval systemsó without express written permission of the publisher of this material.

Strata and SmartMedia are registered trademarks of Toshiba Corporation.

Stratagy is a registered trademark of Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft

Trademarks, registered trademarks, and service marks are the property of their respective owners

Publication Information

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Digital Solutions Division, reserves the right, without prior notice, to revise this information publication for any reason, including, but not limited to, utilization of new advances in the state of technical arts or to simply change the design of this document.

Further, Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Digital Solutions Division, also reserves the right,

without prior notice, to make such changes in equipment design or components as engineering or manufacturing methods may warrant.

CIX-PM-PHONE-VA

Version A, November 2004

Contents

Chapter 1 – Telephone Button Programming	
Record Sheet Overview	1 -1
Telephone Button Overview	
Telephone Button Commands	
Button Programming Examples	
Program 100	
Program 200	
Program 204	
Program 205	
Program 208	
Button Programming Procedure	
100 Series Programs	
200 Series Programs	
300 Series Programs	
400 Series Programs	
500 Series Programs	1-74
600 Series Programs	
800 Series Programs	
900 Series Programs	
System Initialize	
Display Version	1-98
Set Time and Date	1-100
ISDN Trace Location	1-102
All ISDN Trunk Trace	1-103
Event Trace Side Change	1-103
System Admin Log	1-104
Format/Unmount SmartMedia	1-105
MAC Address (System Serial Number)	1-106
Data Backup	1-106
Program Update	1-108
Make Busy Control	1-108
Regional Selection	
IP Configuration	1-111
Chapter 2 – System Error Codes	
Common Error Code Table	2-1
System Programming Error Codes	
Station Programming Error Codes	
Trunk Programming Error Codes	
Attendant Position Programming Error Codes	
Service Programming Error Codes	
Networking Programming Error Codes	
Equipment Programming Error Codes	



This chapter discusses the button programming interface provided with Strata CIX / CTX. This chapter also includes Button Programming examples, procedures, and tables to program 100~800 series programs. This chapter has tables that list programs sequentially by program number. Tables found below a program table contain required information for the above program.

If you do not program button sequences correctly, the DKT LCD will display an error Important! code. Refer to Chapter 2-System Error Codes.

Record Sheet Overview

Fill out the Record Sheets (see Figure 1-1 as an example), then enter this data using a 20-button LCD digital (DKT) telephone.

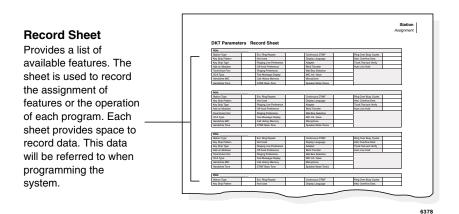


Figure 1-1 System Record Sheet Sample

Telephone Button Overview

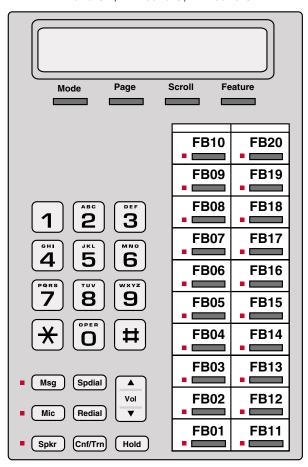
Strata CTX programmers can access programming mode from any DKT LCD telephone, except DKTs connected to an RDSU. A 20-button telephone (shown below) is required to ensure full access to all programming parameters. The telephone button programming interface enables limited programming capabilities over ranges of stations or trunks.

Note Telephones connected to an RDSU cannot be used to program Strata CTX.

Figure 1-2 shows the telephone button pad for the DKT3020-series digital telephone or IPT1020-SD.

FB buttons for 20-button phones

IPT1020-SD, DKT3020-S, DKT3020-SD



FB buttons for 10-button phones

DKT3010-S, DKT3010-SD

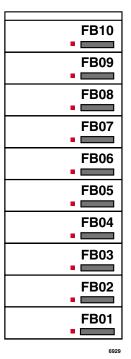


Figure 1-2 DKT3010/3020 and IPT1020-SD Button Telephones

Telephone Button Commands

- 1. Use the following buttons to execute the commands:
 - Hold ñ Enter.
 - Page/Scroll n Scroll up or down.
 - Spkr ñ This delimiter moves cursors between sub-parameter values.
 - Vol▲ ñ Escape. Vol▲ displays as & on the LCD. Press Vol▲ to program # or * in dialing sequences.
 - Vol▼ ñ Back space for line editing.
 - # # Hold ñ Cancel.
 - * ñ Use this button between values to specify a range of objects to be programmed (e.g., 1001*1005 enables programming of stations 1001 through 1005).
 - ** ñ Use this button between values to specify a set of objects to be programmed (e.g., 1001**1005**1012 enables programming of stations 1001, 1005 and 1012).
 - Off-hook ñ lift and replace the handset to immediately exit programming mode.
- 2. Keep the following in mind as you maneuver through Strata CTX programs.
 - Default and/or current settings are displayed on the telephone LCD with an asterisk.
 - Some Strata CTX Programs have more than 20 programmable parameters. To toggle from parameters FB01~FB20 and FB21~FB40 press the Scroll or Page button after entering Program Mode.
 - To view parameter options on your telephone LCD, press the desired FB button and press the Scroll or Page button.
 - Each parameter shows a number to the left (e.g., **2:DISABLE**). Program the desired parameter by pressing the number button (in this example **2**) that corresponds to your desired parameter.
 - To enter data, use the number keys.
 - To submit your program entry press Hold. To confirm a submitted entry, press Hold again.
 - To exit a program press # # Hold.
 - To enter the # character in your data string press the Vol▲ and the # button simultaneously. An & sign appears in your LCD. Press the # button, then enter the remaining data.
 - If you get an error code, press Hold (twice) to continue programming. See iSystem Error Codesî on page 2-1 for error code details.

Programming Parameters

Programs can have between one and 40 programmable parameters, each represented by the **FBnn** buttons. The LEDs light up for each **FBnn** button that features a programmable parameter. Each parameter is programmed by entering values into the LCD from the telephone button pad.

- 1. At the SELECT PARAM prompt, press the appropriate **FBnn** button.
- 2. Enter the appropriate value from the telephone button pad using the Parameter Fields tables supplied with each program.
- Press Hold to submit.
- 4. Press another **FBnn** button to program more parameters
 - ... or press **Hold** again to program.

Programming Sub-parameters

Some commands enable programming of Sub-parameters to further refine Strata CTX settings. Internet or Network IP addresses are entered using sub-parameter data. IP addresses are displayed as four three-digit values, or Octets, separated by iperiodsi (e.g., 192.168.255.253). Your programming telephoneis LCD is only capable of displaying the IP information three digits, or one Octet, at a time.

Telephone Button Programming

Telephone Button Overview

For example, selecting **FB01** in Program 916 displays the first Octet, **192**, on the LCD. To view or change the next Octet (in this example **168**) in the IP Address, press the **Spkr** button. Pressing **Spkr** again, displays the following Octet (in this example **255**).

The following is an example from Program 200, **FB04**. **FB04** is broken down into three sub-parameters as follows COS DAY1, COS DAY2 and COS NIGHT.

- 1. At the **SELECT PARAM** prompt, press **FB04**.
- 2. At the **COS DAY1=** prompt, enter a value from 1~32.
- Press Spkr.
- 4. At the **COS DAY2=** prompt, enter a value from 1~32.
- 5. Press Spkr.
- 6. At the COS NIGHT= prompt, enter a value from 1~32.
- 7. Press Hold to submit.
- 8. Press another **FBnn** button to program more parameters
 - ... or press **Hold** again to program a new DN.

Note To change one of the sub-parameters, you must proceed through all three sub-parameters before pressing **Hold**. For example, to change the value of COS DAY1, you must change the COS DAY1 value, then press **Spkr** twice, and finally, press **Hold**.

Button Programming Examples

The following examples show you how to use the Strata CTX button programming interface. To shiba highly recommends the use of Strata CTX WinAdmin to meet the demands of your telephone system programming.

Suppose a customer needed to assign a DKT Station to a PDN. Based on the Identify Program Sequences in Chapter 1 of the Programming Manual Volume 1, you can immediately identify the Program numbers and sequence required to complete this basic task. Login to the Button Programming Mode using the directions on Page -7 and follow the steps below.

Program 100

Reference i Program 100î on page 11. For this example, an eight station BDKU PCB is assigned to Slot 01/Cabinet 01 (xxyy).

- 1. Enter programming mode. See iStep 1: Enter Program Mode on page 1-7."
- 2. At the PROG= prompt enter 100 and press Hold.
- 3. At the EQUIP= prompt enter 0101 (xxyy) and press Hold.

"Program 100" on page 11 tells us that a three digit PCB code (nnn) is required. From the table, "PCB Codes" on page 1-12, we can derive that the PCB code for a BDKU is "017." Furthermore, the "Program 100" table shows us the button sequence required for programming a BDKU in the fourth row of the table.

4. Press FB01. Enter 017 and press Hold.

"Program 100" on page 11 also informs us that an "n" value is required to complete the PCB assignment. These "n" values are listed in the column titled "Value(s)." When you look in the fourth row of the "Value(s)" column there are five "n" value choices. For this example, select "2. 8 DKT no OCA."

- Press FB03. Enter 2 and press Hold twice.
- 6. Press ##Hold to return to the PROG= prompt.

Program 200

Reference 1200 Series Programsî on page 1-28. A DKT assignment (DN = 1000) is made to Circuit 01, Slot 01, and Cabinet 01 for the BDKU card installed in Step 1 above.

- 1. Enter programming mode. See iStep 1: Enter Program Mode on page 1-7."
- 2. At the PROG= prompt enter 200 and press Hold.
- 3. At the **DN**= prompt enter **1000** (n) and press **Hold**.
- 4. Press FB01. At the EQUIP= prompt enter 010101 (xxyyzz) and press Hold.
- 5. Press **FB02**. Press **1** to select a DKT and press **Hold**.
- 6. Press FB03. Press 1 to select Extension as the Circuit Type and press Hold.

For this example, only the above **FB**s need to be assigned. Press **Hold** again before proceeding to the next step.

7. Press ##Hold to return to the PROG= prompt.

Note Additional assignments can be made to fine tune this DKT assignment. If specific assignments are not made, the system automatically assigns the default value.

Program 204

Reference i Program 204î on page 34 and review Summary column field descriptions. This program enables you to setup the DKT parameters.

- Enter programming mode. See iStep 1: Enter Program Mode on page 1-7."
- At the PROG= prompt enter 204 and press Hold.
- 3. At the DN= prompt enter 1000 (n) and press Hold.
- 4. Press **FB01**. Press **1** to select a Extension and press **Hold**.
- 5. Press FB02. Press 3 to select Pattern 3 for this DKT and press Hold.

For this example, we are using a 20-button DKT. There are three button patterns to choose from for each type of digital telephone.

Only the above **FB**s need to be assigned. Press **Hold** again before proceeding to the next step.

6. Press ##Hold to return to the PROG= prompt.

Note Additional assignments can be made to fine tune DKT parameters. See Summary column for field descriptions and default values. If specific assignments are not made, the system automatically assigns the default value.

Program 205

Reference iProgram 205î on page 39 and iFeature/Button Code Parameter Assignmentsî on page 1-41. This program assigns features and parameters to the FB buttons on your DKT telephone. In this example, the **FB10** button on your DKT will be programmed to act as a GCO button.

- 1. Enter programming mode. See iStep 1: Enter Program Mode on page 1-7."
- 2. At the PROG= prompt enter 205 and press Hold.
- 3. At the **DN**= prompt enter **1000** (n) and press **Hold**.
- Press FB10. Enter 130 to assign a GCO and press Spkr.

To select the n1, n2, n3, n4 and n5 values required in "Program 205" on page 39, see "GCO" in the table titled "Feature/Button Code Parameter Assignments" on page 1-41.

- 5. Enter 1 to assign a GCO number and press Spkr.
- Enter 1 to assign a GCO index and press Spkr.
- 7. Enter 2 to enable immediate ringing for this GCO and press Spkr.
- 8. Enter 1 to assign a soft ring tone to this GCO and press Spkr.
- 9. Enter 900 to assign an Owner DN to this GCO number and press Hold twice.
- 10. Press ##Hold to return to the PROG= prompt.

Note Press ##Hold again to exit Button Programming Mode.

Program 208

Reference i Program 208î on page 46. This program assigns timing parameters to Primary DNs.

- Enter programming mode. See iStep 1: Enter Program Mode on page 1-7."
- 2. At the PROG= prompt enter 208 and press Hold.
- 3. At the **DN**= prompt enter **1000** (n) and press **Hold**.
- 4. Press **FB01**. Press **10** to set the number of ABR attempts and press **Hold**.
- 5. Press FB02. Press 60 to set ABR to attempt redials in 60 second increments and press Hold.
- 6. Press FB03. Press 20 to set the ABR Recall Timer and press Hold.

- 7. Press FB04. Press 60 to set the Hold Recall Timer and press Hold.
- 8. Press FB05. Press 15 to set the First Interdigit Timer and press Hold.
- 9. Press **FB06**. Press **5** to set the Second Interdigit Timer and press **Hold**.
- 10. Press FB07. Press 32 to set the Ring Transfer No Answer Timer and press Hold twice.
- 11. Press **##Hold** to return to the **PROG=** prompt.

Now that you are more familiar with the Strata CTX button programming interface, begin programming your Strata CTX system starting with Step 1 below.

Button Programming Procedure

Step 1: Enter Program Mode

Enter the button sequence displayed below to enter the CTX670 programming interface from a DKT station.

- 1. Log in by pressing: Hold *#*#1*2*3*.
- At the PASSWORD= prompt, enter your password. Default is 0000.
- 3. Press Hold.

Step 2: Enter Program Number

- 1. At the PROG= prompt enter the three digit program code (e.g., 200) and press Hold.
- 2. Programmable parameters are identified by the FB LEDs that are illuminated on the DKT. Go to iChoose a Button Sequencei on page 1-7 Press on the related **FBnn** button to program a parameter.
 - ... or if there are no illuminated FB LEDs, continue to Step 3.

Step 3: Enter FB00 Parameters

FB00 parameters designate a specific station, trunk, or circuit to be programmed. The **FB00** prompt (e.g., **EQUIP=, DN=, INDEX=,** etc.) appears automatically in the LCD screen.

- 1. At the **FB00** prompt, enter the desired value using the telephone number pad.
- Press Hold.

Step 4: Choose a Button Sequence

➤ Select the button sequences based on the programs required for programming the Strata CTX from the Telephone. For 100~900 series programs, refer to pages 11~97.

Program Listings

This table is a list of programs found in this chapter.

Program Number	Program Name
100	Card Slot Assignment
102	Flexible Access Codes
103	Class of Service
104	System Timers
105	System Parameters
106	Day/Night Mode Day of Week Mapping

Program Number	Program Name
107	PAD Table Assignment
108	PAD Group Assignment
109	Music on Hold
110	Password Assignment
111	Destination Restriction Level
112	Day/Night Mode Calendar
113	Day/Night Mode Daily Schedule
114	PAD Conference Table Assignment
115	Advisory Messages
116	Data Initialize
117	Public Dial Plan Digit
200	Station Data
201	Station Delete
202	ISDN BRI Station
203	Change DN
204	DKT Parameters
205	DKT Feature Keys
206	Phantom DNs
207	One Touch Assignment
208	Station Timer Assignments
209	Hunting Group Assignments
210	Group Call Pickup
213	ADM Feature Keys
214	DSS Console Assignment
215	DSS Feature Keys
216	Emergency Ringdown Assignment
217	ISDN Station Data
218	Station Hunt Group Assignment (Member Assignments)
300	Trunk Assignment
301	Trunk Delete
302	PRI Trunks
303	ISDN Trunk Delete
304	Incoming Line Group Assignment
305	ILG Delete
306	Outgoing Line Group Assignment
307	OLG Delete
308	Trunk Timers
309	Direct Inward Dialing
310	DIT Assignment
311	MOH Source
312	DID Delete
313	Caller ID Assignment
315	T1 Trunk Card
316	Shared D Channel

Program Number	Program Name
317	ISDN BRI Trunk
318	DID Intercept Assignment
319	Intercept Treatment
320	B Channel Position ISDN Primary Trunk
321	Calling Number Identification
322	ISDN Calling Number Table
323	Call by Call Service
324	CBC Time Zones
400	Emergency Call Destination Assignment
404	Attendant Group Assignment
500	System Call Forward Assignment
501	System Speed Dial Assignment
502	Terminal Paging Group Assignment
503	Paging Devices Group Assignment
504	System Call Forward Operation Status
506	Verified Account Codes
507	Door Phone Assignment
508	Door Lock Control Assignment
509	DR Override by System Speed Dial
510	COS Override Assignment
512	SMDR for System Assignment
513	SMDR for ILG Assignment
514	SMDR for OLG Assignment
515	View BIOU Control Relay Assignment
516	Station Speed Dial
520	LCR Local Route Plan
521	LCR Route Plan Digit Analysis Assignment
522	LCR Exception Number Route Plans
523	LCR Route Plan Schedule Assignment
524	Route Table to Route Definition Assignment
525	LCR Route Definition Assignment
526	Modified Digits Table Assignment
527	LCR Holiday Table Assignment
528	LCR Public Day of Week Mapping Table
529	LCR Route Plan Time Zone Assignment
530	DR LCR Screening Table Assignment
531	DR Screening Table for OLG
532	DR Table Allow/Deny Definition
533	DR Level Table Assignment
534	DRL Exception Table Assignment
540	Pilot DN Assignment
541	Pilot DN Delete
550	Enhanced 911 Emergency Call Group Number
570	Account Code Digit Length

Program Number	Program Name
571	Exception Numbers for Forced Account Codes
573	Delete Door Phone
576	Door Phone Night Ring Over External Page
577	Caller History
579	System Voice Mail Data
580	Voice Mail Port Data
650	Behind Connection Assignment
651	Private Routing Plan Analysis Table Assignment
653	Private Route Choice Table Assignment
654	Private Route Definition Table Assignment
655	Private Digit Modification Table Assignment
656	Node ID Assignment
657	Network COS Mapping Table Assignment
658/659/660	Network DRL Mapping Tables
801	Network Jack LAN Device Assignment
803	IO Logical Device Assignment
804	RS232C Data Assignment
900	System Initialize
901	Display Version
902	Set Time and Date
903	Event Trace Control
904	ISDN Trace Location
905	All ISDN Trunk Trace
906	Event Trace Side Change
907	System Admin Log
908	Format/Unmount SmartMedia
909	MAC Address (System Serial Number)
910	Data Backup
911	Program Update
912	Make Busy Control
915	Regional Selection
916	IP Configuration

Programming Tables

The programming tables in this chapter appear sequentially, beginning with the 100 series programs and ending with the 900 series programs. Tables immediately following a program table are provided for reference. For example, the PCB Code table shown after the Program 100 table gives important PCB codes needed in Program 100.

100 Series Programs

Table 1-1 Program 100

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
100	Card Slot Assignment 100, Hold		
100-00	Card Slot Assignment xxyy, Hold	xx = Cabinet: 01~02 (Basic yy = CTX670 and CTX100) 01~07 Expanded CTX670 Slot: 01~8 (CTX100) 01-10 (CTX670)	Equipment Number
100-01	PCB Type FB01, nnn, Hold, Hold	nnn = 3 digit PCB Code (See table below). Valid Codes: 000, 001, 002, 005, 006, 009, 010, 011, 013.	Assign one of the following: i BIOU1 or BIOU2 Page/MOH/BGM Relay Control. i RSTU or PSTU w/ 8 standard phones. i All Analog CO Line OCBs. i BVPU with 4 VoIP circuits. i RBSU/RBSS with 4 BRI S/T interface. i Delete PCB
100-02	PDKU/RDTU/RPTU Options FB01, nnn, Hold, FB02, n, Hold, Hold	nnn = 3 digit PCB Code. Valid Codes: 017, 018 n = 1. None 2. DKT no OCA or 8 Ch 3. DKT w/ OCA or 16 Ch 4. 24 Ch (n/a for PDKU) 5. 30 Ch (n/a for PDKU)	Assign one of the following: i PDKU with OCA toggle i RDTU or RPTU, T1 or PRI Channel
100-03	BDKU/BDKA Options FB01, nnn, Hold, FB03, n, Hold, Hold	nnn = 3 digit PCB Code Valid Codes: 003, 007, 014 n = 1. None 2. 8 DKT no OCA 3. 8 DKT w/ OCA 4. 16 DKT no OCA 5. 16 DKT w/ OCA	Assign BDKU or BDKS
100-04	BRI TEI Options FB01, nnn, Hold, FB04, n, Hold, Hold	nnn = 3 digit PCB Code. Valid Codes: 012, 013, 015, 016 n = 1. None 2. 8 DKT no OCA 3. 8 DKT w/ OCA 4. 16 DKT no OCA 5. 16 DKT w/ OCA	Assign RBUU/RBUS or RBSU/RBSS.

Table 1-2 PCB Codes

Code	РСВ Туре	Assigned Name	Circuit/Type	
000	None	No Card or Delete Card	n/a	
001	COU	RCOU	4 Loop Lines	
001	COU	RGLU2	4 Gnd./Loop Lines	
002	STU	RSTU2	8 Stations	
003	DKU	PDKU2	8 Stations	
003	DKU	RWIU	8 or 32 wireless	
004	Not used	n/a	n/a	
005	8COU	RCOU+RCOS	8 Loop CO Lines	
006	DDU	RDDU	4 DID Lines	
007	DTU	RDTU2	8, 16, 24 and 30 channel T1	
008	DSU	RDSU	4 Standard Ports	
000	D30	ND30	4 Digital Ports	
009	CIU	RCIU2	4 or 8 Circuit Caller ID	
010	MCU	RMCU	2 or 4 E911 CAMA Lines	

Code	PCB Type	Assigned Name	Circuit/Type
011	EMU	REMU	4 Circuits
011	LIVIO	BVPU	4 Oliculis
012	BSU	RBSU	2 S/T interfaces
013	BSU_BSS	RBSU+RBSS	4 S/T interfaces
014	PTU	RPTU	8, 16 and 24 PRI Lines
015	BUU	RBUU	2 U Interfaces
016	BUU_BUS	RBUU+RBUS	4 U Interfaces
017	NEW_DKU_8	BDKU1	8 Stations
018	NEW_DKU_16	BDKU1+BDKS1	16 Stations
019	IOU1	BIOU	Page/MOH/BGM Relay
020	IOU2	BIOU	Page/MOH/BGM Relay

Table 1-3 Program 102

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary	
102	Flexible Access Plan 102, Hold		Assigns feature access codes, individual line access codes and outgoing line group (OLG) access codes to the Flexible Numbering	
	102, 11010		Plan.	
			Does not include PDNs, PhDNs, Pilot numbers, or Hunt Group pilot numbers.	
	Access Code	n = Up to 5-digit Flexible	Enter the digits to be dialed (0~9,#,*) to access a Feature or an	
102-00	n, Hold ,	Numbering Plan	Outgoing Line Group (OLG).	
			To delete, select `No Data` in `01 Feature Name`. Conflict with an assigned DN will produce an error.	
102-01	FB01, nnn, Hold	nnn = 3 digit Feature Code (551	Select the Feature to which the access code is being assigned.	
		should be selected for a Flexible Numbering OLG)	Note To assign an access code to an Outgoing Line Group (OLG), select ìLine Group access code - one access code for each OLG.î To assign the prefix digit(s) for the access code of individual lines, select ìLine access code - leading digit(s) to access individual lines.î Example: If #7 is selected as the line access prefix, the users will dial #7xxx to access an individual line (where xxx is the line number).	
102-02	FB02, n1, Hold, Hold	n1 = 0~32 (CTX100)	Enter the Outgoing Line Group number to which the OLG access	
		0~50 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Expanded)	code is being assigned.	

Note These three-digit Feature Index Numbers should not be confused with the Program 205 three-digit Button Codes.

Table 1-4 Flexible Numbering Plan Default Settings

Flexible Numbering Feature	Feature Index	Default Access Code	Programmed Value
No Data			
ABR - Activate	150	#441	
ABR - Cancel	151	#442	
Call Park Orbits - Activate	170	#33	
Call Park Orbits - Park Answer (Retrieve Parked Call)	173	#32	
System Orbit Number	174	7000~7019	
DND -Local Activation	180	#6091	

Table 1-4 Flexible Numbering Plan Default Settings (continued)

Flexible Numbering Feature	Feature Index	Default Access Code	Programmed Value
DND -Local Cancellation	181	#6092	
DND -Remote Activation	182	#6191	
DND -Remote Cancellation	183	#6192	
Door Lock Control -Unlock	190	#12	
Door Phones -Call	191	#15	
Flash -short	200	#450	
Flash -long	210	#451	
Group Paging -Invoke All Group Paging	220	#30	
Group Paging -Invoke Individual Group Paging	230	#31	
Answer for External Group Paging	232	#5#36	
Emergency Page -Invoke All Emergency Paging	240	#37	
Emergency Page -Invoke Individual Emergency Paging	250	#38	
Originate Call by Terminal Speed Dial (Index: 00-99)	260	*1	
Originate Call by System Speed Dial (Index: 000-099)	261	*2	
Originate Call by System Speed Dial (Index: 100-199)	262	*3	
Originate Call by System Speed Dial (Index: 200-299)	263	*4	
Originate Call by System Speed Dial (Index: 300-399)	264	*5	
Originate Call by System Speed Dial (Index: 400-499)	265	*6	
Originate Call by System Speed Dial (Index: 500-599)	266	*7	
Originate Call by System Speed Dial (Index: 600-699)	267	*8	
Originate Call by System Speed Dial (Index: 700-799)	268	*9	
Register Speed Dial	269	#66	
Call Forward (CF-A; Any Call) - Activation	340	#6011	
Call Forward (CF-B; Any Call) - Activation	341	#6021	
Call Forward (CF-NA; Any Call) - Activation	342	#6031	
Call Forward (CF-B/NA; Any Call) - Activation	343	#6041	
Call Forward (CF-A; External Call) - Activation	350	#6013	
Call Forward CF-B; External Call) - Activation	351	#6023	
Call Forward (CF-NA; External Call) - Activation	352	#6033	
Call Forward (CF-B/NA; External Call) - Activation	353	#6043	
Call Forward (CF-A; Any Call) - Remote Activation	360	#6012	
Call Forward (CF-B; Any Call) - Remote Activation	361	#6022	
Call Forward (CF-NA; Any Call) - Remote Activation	362	#6032	
Call Forward (CF-B/NA; Any Call) - Remote Activation	363	#6042	
Call Forward (CF-A; External Call) - Remote Activation	370	#6014	
Call Forward (CF-B; External Call) - Remote Activation	371	#6024	
Call Forward (CF-NA; External Call) - Remote Activation	372	#6034	
Call Forward (CF-B/NA; External Call) - Remote Activation	373	#6044	
Call Forward (Any Call) - Cancellation	380	#6051	
Call Forward (External Call) - Cancellation	390	#6053	
Call Forward (Any Call) - Remote Cancellation	400	#6052	
Call Forward (External Call) - Remote Cancellation	410	#6054	
Change Password for Remote Activation/Cancellation	420	#670	
Input Account Code	530	#46	
Change DISA Security Code	540	#658	
Outgoing Call by Directing Individual Trunk	550	#7	

Table 1-4 Flexible Numbering Plan Default Settings (continued)

Flexible Numbering Feature	Feature Index	Default Access Code	Programmed Value
Outgoing Call by Directing Outgoing Line Group	551	None	
Three Way Conferencing (Override to Tandem Connection)	560	#494	
Enter User Programming Mode	570	#9876	
LCR -Outgoing Call	580	9	
Set Voice Mail Message Waiting (activate MW without ringing for VM)	591	#63	
Release Received Message Waiting	592	#409	
Release Sent Message Waiting (Cancel MW without ringing for VM))	593	#64	
MW Answer access code (Retrieve Received Message Waiting)	594	#408	
Cancel ACB	600	#431	
Start BGM	610	#490	
Stop BGM	611	#491	
Start BGM for External Paging Device	612	#492	
Stop BGM for External Paging Device	613	#493	
Built-in modem	630	#19	
Night Ring Answer	640	#5#39	
Travelling Class Override Code Input Number	650	#471	
Change Travelling Class Override Code	651	#69	
Activate System Call Forward	670	#620	
Cancel System Call Forward	671	#621	
Call Pickup for Incoming Call -Group Pickup	680	#5#34	
Call Pickup for Incoming Call -Directed Terminal	681	#5#5	
Call Pickup for Incoming Call -Directed Group	682	#5#32	
Call Pickup for Incoming Call -Directed DN	683	#5#22	
Call Pickup for Incoming Call -Any External Call	684	#5#9	
Call Pickup for On-Hold Call -Directed CO Retrieve	685	#5#73	
Call Pickup for On-Hold Call -Local Retrieve	686	#5#71	
Call Pickup for On-Hold Call -Remote Retrieve	687	#5#72	
Call Pickup for On-Hold Call -Directed DN Retrieve	688	#5#74	
Transfer to Voice Mail	690	#407	
Repeat Last Number Dialed	700	*0	
Volume Control for BEEP	710	#6101	
Change LCD Display Language	720	#495	
Advisory Message - Activation	730	#411	
Advisory Message - Cancellation	731	#412	
Emergency Call	740	#911	
Attendant Console Group Access Code	750	0	
Private Network Access Code	760	8	
Node ID (Coordinated Directory Number Prefix)	770	None	
Substitution of Dial *	780	441	
Substitution of Dial #	781	440	
Originate Call with Sub Address -Outgoing Call/Internal Call	782	##	
Application starting access code	800	#18	
Voice Mail Call Monitor Off	870	#963	
System Date Adjust Code (Release 1.02, MA227 or higher)	910	#651	
System Date Adjust Code (Release 1.02, MA227 or higher) System Time Adjust Code (Release 1.02, MA227 or higher)	910	#651 #652	

Table 1-5 Programs 103~107

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
103	Class Of Service 103, Hold		Class of Service assignments are a registration of feature capabilities the user is entitled to use. Each assignment is defined as Enabled or Disabled for privileges/permissions granted. Privileges enable users to perform a feature while permissions allow others to use some feature when calling your phone.
103-00	COS Number n, Hold ,	n = 1~32 (COS Number)	Class of Service assignments are made for userís of telephones, attendant consoles, and incoming calls based upon the line the call arrives or in some cases on a call-by-call basis when using DISA or Tie Line with QSIG interfaces. For telephone users, the class of service assignments are made for each of the Day/Night Modes to allow different services during different parts of the day.
103-01	Auto Busy Redial FB01, n1, Hold Hold	n1 = 1. Enable (default) 2. Disable	The privilege to invoke Automatic Busy Redial after dialing a busy outside destination.
103-02	Call Forward Override FB02, n1, Hold Hold	n1 = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	If enabled, stations with this COS will not forward when calling stations that have System or Station Call Forward activated. This includes when dialing from the dial pad or DSS button located on the telephone or DSS console.
103-03	Call Transfer w/ Camp-on FB03, n1, Hold Hold	n1 = 1. Enable (default) 2. Disable	Allows a call transferred by this station to camp on to a busy destination.
103-04	Change DISA Codes FB04, n1, Hold Hold	n1 = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	The privilege to change the DISA Security Code.
103-05	DND Override - Calling Party FB05, n1, Hold Hold	n1 = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Allows a caller to override the Do Not Disturb status of a called party.
103-06	DND Override - Called Party FB06, n1, Hold Hold	n1 = 1. Enable (default) 2. Disable	Allows calling parties with DND Override privileges to override this station's DND status.
103-07	Do Not Disturb FB07, n1, Hold Hold	n1 = 1. Enable (default) 2. Disable	The privilege to place this phone in Do Not Disturb.
103-08	Remote Set/Reset DND FB08, n1, Hold Hold	n1 = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	The privilege of setting/resetting Do Not Disturb on other phones.
103-09	Executive Override FB09, n1, Hold Hold	n1 = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	The privilege to invoke an Executive Override on a call.
103-10	Executive Override Allowed FB10, n1, Hold Hold	n1 = 1. Enable (default) 2. Disable	Permission for others to use Executive Override when calling this station.
103-11	Offhook Camp-on FB11 , n1, Hold Hold	n1 = 1. Enable (default) 2. Disable	The privilege to use Off-hook Camp-on when encountering a busy destination.
103-12	Group Pickup FB12, n1, Hold Hold	n1 = 1. Enable (default) 2. Disable	The privilege to pick up a call ringing on a station in one's own group.
103-13	Directed Station Pickup	n1 = 1. Enable (default) 2. Disable	The privilege to pick a specified ringing station.
103-14	Directed Group Call Pickup	n1 = 1. Enable (default) 2. Disable	The privilege to pick up a ringing station in a specified group.
103-15	FB14, n1, Hold Hold Directed DN Call Pickup	n1 = 1. Enable (default) 2. Disable	The privilege to pick a specified DN.
	FB15, n1, Hold Hold		

Table 1-5 Programs 103~107 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
103-16	Ext Call Pickup	n1 = 1.		The privilege to pick up any incoming trunk call.
	FB16, n1, Hold Hold	2.	Disable	
103-17	Directed CO Call Pickup	n1 = 1. 2.	Enable (default) Disable	The privilege to pick up a specified incoming trunk call.
	FB17, n1, Hold Hold			
103-18	Remote Retrieve Call Pickup		Enable (default) Disable	The privilege to retrieve any call placed on Hold on a designated terminal (PDN).
	FB18, n1, Hold Hold	ļ.,	(1.6.13)	
103-19	DN Retrieve Call Pickup		Enable (default) Disable	The privilege to retrieve a held call on another DN.
	FB19, n1, Hold Hold	ļ <u></u>	/ . / . / . / . / . / . / . / . /	
103-20	Handsfree Override FB20, n1, Hold Hold		Enable (default) Disable	Permission for others to change this phone from Ringing to Hands Free Answerback.
103-21	Privacy Override FB21, n1, Hold Hold	n1 = 1. 2.	Enable Disable (default)	The privilege to override a private call.
103-23	Invoke Emergency Page	n1 = 1. 2.	` ,	The privilege to use the Emergency Page feature.
	FB23, n1, Hold Hold			
103-24	Join Feature	n1 = 1.	` ,	The privilege to use the Join feature (Attendant Feature).
	FB24, n1, Hold Hold		Disable	
103-25	Through Dialing		Enable (default)	The privilege to perform Through Dialing (Attendant Feature).
	FB25, n1, Hold Hold	2.	Disable	
103-26	Tandem CO Connection	n1 = 1. 2.	Enable Disable (default)	The privilege to set up a Trunk-to-Trunk connection.
	FB26, n1, Hold Hold			
103-27	Day/Night Control	n1 = 1.	Enable Disable (default)	The privilege to change Day/Night Mode.
100.00	FB27, n1, Hold Hold			The side of the state of the st
103-28	Ext BGM Control	n1 = 1. 2.	Enable Disable (default)	The privilege to turn on/off background music over external speakers.
103-29	FB28, n1, Hold Hold LCR Feature			The privilege to use Least Cost Pouting
103-29			Enable (default) Disable	The privilege to use Least Cost Routing.
103-30	FB29, n1, Hold Hold Individual Trunk	n1 = 1.	Enable (default)	The privilege to dial individual trunk access codes to access specific
103-30	Access		Disable	lines.
	FB30, n1, Hold Hold			
103-31	Trunk Access Allowed	n1 = 1.	` ,	The privilege to access trunk groups by trunk access codes.
	FB31, n1, Hold Hold	2.	Disable	
103-32	Forced Account Codes	n1 = 1. 2.	Enable Disable	The privilege to use Forced Account Codes for placing external calls.
	FB32, n1, Hold Hold			
103-33	Verified Account Codes	n1 = 1. 2.	Enable Disable	The privilege to have Account Codes verified before an external call is placed.
	FB33, n1, Hold Hold			
103-34	Allow Short Hook Flash	n1 = 1. 2.	Enable (default) Disable	The privilege to use a Short Flash signal over outside lines.
	FB34, n1, Hold Hold			
103-35	Allow Long Hook Flash	n1 = 1. 2.	Enable Disable (default)	The privilege to use a Long Flash signal over outside lines.
	FB35, n1, Hold Hold			

Table 1-5 Programs 103~107 (continued)

Button	Sequence	ience Value(s)		Summary					
103-36	Allow Hook Flash	n1 =	1. Enable (default)	The privilege to receive hook flash over CO Lines and to allow					
	FB36, n1, Hold Hold		2. Disable	telephones to hook flash.					
103-37	Automatic Line Hold	n1 =	1. Enable	The privilege to have an active call automatically held when					
	FB37, n1, Hold Hold		2. Disable (default)	accessing another line.					
103-38	Can Originate OCA	n1 =	1. Enable	Permission for others to call this station using Off-hook Call					
	FB38, n1, Hold Hold		2. Disable (default)	Announce.					
104	System Timers			System timers set a variety of times to control calls and features for					
	104, Hold			the system.					
104-01	ACB Callback Timer	n =	5~180 sec.	The Automatic Callback timer sets the time (5 ~ 180 seconds) that the					
	FB01, n, Hold Hold		(default = 30)	callback will be attempted before being cancelled.					
104-02	ACB Cancel Recall	n =	5~180 sec.	The Automatic Callback overall timer sets the time (5 ~ 180 minutes)					
	Timer		(default = 30)	that a callback can be registered. Once the timer expires, the callback will be cancelled.					
	FB02, n, Hold Hold								
104-03	Park Recall Timer	n =	10~600 sec.	The Park timer sets the length of time (10 ~ 600 seconds) a call can					
	FB03, n, Hold Hold		(default = 120)	remain in Park prior to a recall to the station that initiated the Park.					
104-04	Camp-on Timer	n =	5~15 sec.	The Camp-on timer sets the time (5 ~ 60 seconds) needed to remain					
	FB04, n, Hold Hold		(default = 10)	off-hook prior to Camp-on being automatically activated.					
104-05	SMDR Valid Call	n =	0~180 sec.	The SMDR Answer timer sets a default time (0 ~ 180 seconds) for					
	Timer		(default = 1)	when an outgoing call will be considered to be answered for SMDR reporting when a true answer signal is not returned from the public					
	FB05, n, Hold Hold			network. Setting the time short will include calls that may not be					
				completed, setting the time too long may exclude short calls that are					
				answered and terminated in a short time.					
104-06	Tandem Connection #1	n =	0~3600 sec.	For Trunk-to-trunk connections which neither CO Line has release supervision, a timer (0 ~ 3600 seconds) is needed to release the call					
			(default = 300)	if no user monitoring has taken place.					
	FB06, n, Hold Hold			Also used for CO line to RSTU port connections in which the CO line					
				has no supervision and the					
				device connected to the RSTU port does not hang up automatically					
				(see Prg200, PB34).					
104-07	Tandem Connection #2	n =	0~180 sec.	The Trunk-to trunk User Input Timer provides a time (0 ~ 180 seconds) to allow an external user to dial a digit to extend the					
			(default = 30)	disconnect time when the connection is unsupervised. This feature					
	FB07, n, Hold Hold			is used primarily with DISA service.					
104-08	Call Forward No Ans	n =	1~180 sec.	The System Call Forward No Answer timer (1 ~ 180 seconds)					
	Time		(default = 20)	specifies the time period that a phone will ring prior to invoking the Call Forward operation.					
	FB08, n, Hold Hold			'					
104-09	Dial Input Timer	n =	0~60 sec.	Time system will wait for the beginning of DTMF input.					
	FB09, n, Hold Hold		(default = 20)						
104-10	Delay 1 Ringing Timer	n =	1~60 sec.	The Delayed Ringing 1 timer specifies the time (1 ~ 60 seconds) to					
	FB10, n, Hold Hold		(default = 12)	wait before applying ringing to the designated phones.					
104-11	Delay 2 Ringing Timer	n =	1~60 sec.	The Delayed Ringing 2 timer specifies the time (1 ~ 60 seconds) to					
	FB11, n, Hold Hold		(default =240)	wait before applying ringing to the designated phones.					
104-12	Door Unlock Timer	n =	1~30 sec.	The Door Unlock Timer specifies the length of time (1 ~ 30 seconds)					
	FB12, n, Hold Hold		(default = 6)	the electrical signal is sent to the door for releasing the lock.					
104-13	9+11 Judgement	n =	1~30 sec.	The 9+11 Inter-digital timer provides a timing value (1 ~ 30 seconds)					
	Timer		(default = 5)	for the system to wait for additional digits to be dialed looking for the					
	FB13, n, Hold Hold	1		911 or 9+911 dialed codes for treatment using the E911 procedures					

Programs 103~107 (continued) Table 1-5

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
104-14	Emergency Call Timer	n =	10~180 sec.	The Emergency Call timer sets a time (10 ~ 180 seconds) for
	FB14, n, Hold Hold		(default = 30)	advancing the call to the next station in a list of destinations for the call.
104-15	ABR Busy Detection	n =	1~30 sec.	The Destination Busy Detection timer sets the time (1 ~ 30 seconds)
	Time		(default = 5)	to wait while looking for a busy condition on an external call. If detected, it will trigger the initiation of the Automatic Busy Redial
	FB15, n, Hold Hold			cycle.
104-16	Lost Call Timer	n =	1~600 sec.	The Lost Call timer sets the time (1 ~ 600 seconds) that a failed
	FB16, n, Hold Hold		(default = 180)	transfer recall will ring on the originating station prior to attempting to recall a secondary location.
104-17	Lost Call Final Timer	n =	1~600 sec.	The Lost Call Final timer sets the time (1 ~ 600 seconds) that a failed
	FB17, n, Hold Hold		(default = 180)	transfer recall will ring on the secondary location before being automatically disconnected.
104-18	DTMF Tone Sending Time	n =	 80 ms (default) 160 ms 	The DTMF tone sending duration (1-80 msecs, 2-160 msecs) for dialing on CO Lines.
	FB18, n, Hold Hold			
104-19	Auto Disconnect	n =	0~60 sec.	Time after which an unsupervised trunk may be automatically
	FB19, n, Hold Hold		(default = 0)	released.
104-23	System Timer Network DSS Refresh	n =	20~180 sec. (default = 30)	Select Network DSS Refresh Timer (20 -180 seconds). The time interval when all Network DSS settings are refreshed system wide.
	Timer			Note DSS button LEDs change state immediately when the status of the DSS button changes - regardless of this timer value.
104-24	Outgoing Number Display Timer	n =	1~120 sec. (default = 10)	This timer sets how long dialed numbers will display on telephone LCDs for outgoing line calls.
105	System Parameters			This command assigns the system parameters.
	105, Hold			
105-01	Executive Override	n =	Enable (default)	Break in warning tone of Executive Override Enable or Disable.
	FB01, n, Hold, Hold		2. Disable	
105-02	Station MOH	n =	1. Quiet Tone	Music On Hold selection of Private Line and Station.
	FB02, n, Hold, Hold		2. External 1 (default)	
			3. External 24. External 3	
			5. External 4	
			6. External 5	
			7. External 68. External 7	
			9. External 8	
			10. External 9	
			11. External 1012. External 11	
			13. External 12	
			14. External 13	
			15. External 1416. External 15	
105-03	Ringing Transfer	n =	RBT (default)	Tones for the transferred party after the ringing transfer takes place.
	FB03, n, Hold, Hold		2. MOH	and place.
105-04	Transfer Privacy	n =	Enable (default)	Transfer Privacy enabled: CO line buttons that have multiple
100 04	FB04, n, Hold, Hold		2. Disable	appearances will only flash and ring on the transferred-to telephone; the same CO line button on other telephones will be red-busy.
				Transfer Privacy Disabled: CO line buttons that have multiple
				appearances will flash and ring on all telephones that have the CO line button appearance.
105-05	Privacy Override	n =	1. Enable	Privacy Override Attendant Monitor warning Enable or Disable.
	FB05, n, Hold, Hold		2. Disable (default)	
	, , ,	İ		<u> </u>

Table 1-5 Programs 103~107 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary					
105-06	Credit Card Code	n =	Up to 32 digits	Enter the number dialed to initiate a Credit Card Call. This is normally					
	FB06, n, Hold, Hold			ì0î in the USA.					
105-07	Credit Card Digits FB07, n, Hold, Hold	n =	1~66 digits	Minimum Dial Digits required for Credit Card Calling. This should be the quantity of digits in a credit card number. If this quantity of digits is not dialed when making credit card calls, the caller will be disconnected. This is to insure that the call is charged to a credit card. DRL tables in Program 111 and OLGs in Program 306 must be enabled with credit card calling for this feature to be active. Users must be assigned to a DRL table enable with credit card calling and call out on a credit card calling enabled OLG for this featured to be applied to the call.					
105-08	E911 Service FB08, n, Hold, Hold	n =	Enable (default) Disable	Offer of E911 Service.					
105-09	DR Override by SSD FB09 , n, Hold , Hold	n =	 Enable (default) Disable 	Destination Restriction Override by System Speed Dial.					
105-10	Auto Station Release FB10, n, Hold, Hold	n =	 Enable (default) Disable 	Automatic Station Release.					
105-11	ISDN SPID FB11, n, Hold, Hold	n =	 Operable Not Operable (default) 	Operation when Auto SPID or User Entry Of SPID fails.					
105-12	Night Mode Relay FB12, n, Hold, Hold	n =	0~8	Assign BIOU Relay (1~8) as the Night Relay - this relay activates when the system is in the Night Mode.					
				BIUO1 provides relays 1 to 4.					
				BIUO2 provides relays 5 to 8					
				Note The CTX100 ACTU built-in relay is programmed as relay 5. For this relay operation, a virtual BIOU2 is installed, as default, in a virtual equipment position - Cabinet 2 slot 5. (Cab. 02 slot 05, PCB code 20, in program 100). To install an actual BIOU2 and disable the ACTU built-in relay, use the programming telephone. To remove the virtual BIOU2 and then install the actual BIOU2 in Cab. 01/slot 01~08 in the normal manner.					
105-13	BGM External Paging FB13, n, Hold, Hold	n =	0~4 (CTX100) 0~8 (CTX670 Basic) 0~16 (CTX100 Expanded)	Set the External Page Group Number that includes the external paging zones to which BGM will be sent. See PRG503.					
105-14	Lost Call Destination	n =	Up to 5 digits	Set Lost Call Destination.					
	FB14, n, Hold, Hold								
105-15	COS Override Code	n =	1~8	Class of Service Override Code Digits.					
	FB15, n, Hold, Hold		(default = 1)						
105-16	Multi-Conference FB16, n, Hold, Hold	n =	 Enable Disable (default) 	Conference connection of many member for Analog Internal Call and Outgoing Call.					
105-17	Caller Number Display	n =	 Enable (default) Disable 	Caller number display preferentially.					
	FB17, n, Hold, Hold								

Table 1-5 Programs 103~107 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
105-18	Night Bell Relay FB18, n, Hold, Hold	n = 0~8 (default = 0)	Assign BIOU Relay (1~8) as the Night Relay - this relay activates when the
			system is in the Night Mode.
			BIOU1 provides relays 1 to 4.
			BIOU2 provides relays 5 to 8
			Note The CTX100 ACTU built-in relay is programmed as relay 5. For this relay operation, a virtual BIOU2 is installed, as default, in a virtual equipment position - Cabinet 2 slot 5. (Cab. 02 slot 05, PCB code 20, in program 100). To install an actual BIOU2 and disable the ACTU built-in relay, use the programming telephone. To remove the virtual BIOU2 and then install the actual BIOU2 in Cab. 01/slot 01~08 in the normal manner.
105-19	Display Preference FB19, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1. DNIS (default) 2. Caller ID	Whether to display DNIS or Caller ID.
105-20	Transit Counter	n = 0~128	The Networking Transit Counter limits the number of nodes through
	FB20, n, Hold, Hold	(default = 1)	which a QSIG call can pass before being terminated as a lost call.
105-21	Primary Clock	xx = Cabinet 1 (CTX100),	Enter data as xxyyzz.
	FB21, xxyyzz, Hold,	01~02 (CTX670 Basic),	zz=channel 01 if clock source is RPTU or RDTU
	Hold	01~07 (CTX670 Exp.) yy = Slot 01~8 (CTX100),	zz=channel 01, 02, 03, or 04 if clock source is RBUU/RBUS or RBSU
		01~10 (CTX670)	Example: If the Primary Clock Source should be a assigned to an
		zz = Circuit (01~30)	RPTU in cabinet 5, slot 2, enter 050201.
			Cabinet numbers:
			 CTX100: Select 01 for Base and Expansion cabinet. CTX670: Select 01 for Base and 02~07 respectively for each Expansion cabinet.
			Slot numbers:
			CTX100: Select 01~04 for Base slots and 05~08 for Expansion slots.
			CTX670: Select 01~08 for Base slots and 01~10 for Expansion slots.
105-22	Secondary Clock	xx = Cabinet 1 (CTX100), 01~02 (CTX670 Basic),	Enter data as xxyyzz:
	FB22, xxyyzz, Hold, Hold	01~07 (CTX670 Exp.)	zz=channel 01 if clock source is RPTU or RDTU
	Tiolu	yy = Slot 01~8 (CTX100),	zz=circuit 01, 02, 03, or 04 if clock source is RBUU/RBUS or RBSU
		01~10 (CTX670)	Example: If the Secondary Clock Source should be a assigned to an RBUU in cabinet 5, slot 2, circuit 2; enter 050202.
		zz = Circuit (01~30)	Cabinet numbers:
			 CTX100: Select 01 for Base and Expansion cabinet. CTX670: Select 01 for Base and 02~07 respectively for each Expansion cabinet.
			Slot numbers:
			CTX100: Select 01~04 for Base slots and 05~08 for Expansion slots.
			CTX670: Select 01~08 for Base slots and 01~10 for Expansion slots.
105-23	Call History Prefix 1	n = 1. add (default)	Whether prefix 1 is added or not in callback of Call History Feature.
	FB23, n, Hold, Hold	2. not add	
105-24	Emergency Digits Sent	n = Up to 5 digits (default = 911)	Default = i911î for North America. Enter alternative emergency dialing strings up to 5 digits as required by local conditions.
	FB24, n, Hold, Hold		
105-25	DP Make Ratio FB25, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1. DPMakeRatio33 2. DPMakeRatio40 (default)	Dial pulse Make/Break ratio can be set to 33% or 40%. The default value is 40%.

Table 1-5 Programs 103~107 (continued)

Button	Button Sequence Value(s)		Summary					
105-26	Call Button Jumping FB26, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1. Enable (default) 2. Disable	If enabled, line calls move from a telephone DN button to a line but after they are answered. After the call is answered, the DN button cleared to receive another call. With this operation the DN acts as answer button for the phone. This only applies if the line answered has a CO, GCO, or Pooled line button appearance on the phone. disabled, line calls remain on the DN after they are answered.					
106	Day/Night Mode Day of Week Mapping 106, Hold		The Day of the Week schedule defines each day as the type of day the schedule shall follow. These types of days are called Work Day, Non-work Day, and Holiday. Each day of the week can be classified.					
106-00	Tenant Number	n = Enter 1~8	Select the Tenant number for which the daily schedules will be configured.					
106-01	Monday	n = 1. Work Day (default) 2. Non-Work 3. Holiday	Enter the type of day to follow for daily schedule. 1- Work Day; 2- Non-Work Day; or 3- Holiday.					
106-02	Tuesday	n = 1. Work Day (default) 2. Non-Work 3. Holiday	Enter the type of day to follow for daily schedule. 1- Work Day; 2- Non-Work Day; or 3- Holiday.					
106-03	Wednesday	n = 1. Work Day (default) 2. Non-Work 3. Holiday	Enter the type of day to follow for daily schedule. 1- Work Day; 2- Non-Work Day; or 3- Holiday.					
106-04	Thursday	n = 1. Work Day (default) 2. Non-Work 3. Holiday	Enter the type of day to follow for daily schedule. 1- Work Day; 2- Non-Work Day; or 3- Holiday.					
106-05	Friday	n = 1. Work Day (default) 2. Non-Work 3. Holiday	Enter the type of day to follow for daily schedule. 1- Work Day; 2- Non-Work Day; or 3- Holiday.					
106-06	Saturday	n = 1. Work Day 2. Non-Work (default) 3. Holiday	Enter the type of day to follow for daily schedule. 1- Work Day; 2- Non-Work Day; or 3- Holiday.					
106-07	Sunday	n = 1. Work Day 2. Non-Work (default) 3. Holiday	Enter the type of day to follow for daily schedule. 1- Work Day; 2- Non-Work Day; or 3- Holiday.					
107	PAD Table Assignment 107, Hold		Assigns additional Sender and Receiver PAD values to pad groups in the pad table.					
107-01	Sender PAD Device Number FB01, n, Hold See iPAD Tableî on page 1-22.	n = Up to 3 digits 1-10 (PAD device number) or PAD Group Number: 101~106 (CTX100) 101~110 (CTX670 Basic) 101~132 (CTX670 Exp.)	Enter Sender PAD Device or Group Number from PAD Table (following this section).					
107-02	Receiver PAD Device Number FB02, n1, Hold	n1 = Up to 3 digits 1-10 (PAD device number) or PAD Group Number: 101~106 (CTX100) 101~110 (CTX670 Basic) 101~132 (CTX670 Exp.)	Enter Receiver PAD Device Number or Group Number from PAD Table (following this section).					
107-03	PAD Loss FB03, n2, Hold, Hold	n2 = 1. 6 dB Net Gain 2. 3 dB Net Gain 3. 0 dB 4. 3 dB Net Loss 5. 6 dB Net Loss 6. 9 dB Net Loss 7. 12 dB Net Loss 8. 15 dB Net Loss	Enter PAD Value (See PAD Table below). The value shown shows the net effect. Note To PAD is to insert loss; therefore, negative loss equals net gain.					

Table 1-6 PAD Table

	PAD Device Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	101	102	
PAD Device Number	Receiver (Listener) Sender (Speaker)	Analog Telephone	DKT	Analog Trunk	T1 Trunk	ISDN Station	ISDN Trunk	CONF Bridge	Music Source	Ext. Paging	Τdl	PAD Group 1	PAD Group 2	:
1	Analog Telephone	0	0	0	6	6	6	X ¹	•	0	0	0	0	
2	DKT	0	0	0	6	6	6	0	•	0	0	0	0	
3	Analog Trunk	0	0	6	6	6	6	X ¹	•	6	0	0	0	
4	T1 Trunk	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	•	6	3	0	0	
5	ISDN Station	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	-	6	3	0	0	
6	ISDN Trunk	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	-	6	3	0	0	
7	Conference Bridge	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	
8	Music Source	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
9	Ext. Paging	0	0	6	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	
10	IPT	-6	0	-6	0	0	0	-6	-	-6	0	0	0	
101	PAD Group 1 ²	0	0	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	-3	0	0	0	
102	PAD Group 2 ³	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	
:	:													
131	PAD Group 31													
132	PAD Group 32													
Notos														

Notes

- 1. "X" data set for PAD Conference table Assignment
- 2. For IP QSIG only. The default values for PAD Group 1 is 0dB. dB is the value for attenuation level.
- 3. For PRI QSIG only.

Table 1-7 Program 108

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
108	PAD Group Assignment 108, Hold		This program permits the addition of up to 32 devices to the Pad Table to deal with exceptions to the default table.
108-00	PAD Group Device Type. xyyyyy, Hold	xyyyy Up to 6 digits y x = Device Type yyyyy = Device number	Enter the Device Type(x) and Device number(y). Refer to the table below.
108-01	PAD Group Number. FB01, n1, Hold, Hold	n1 = 0~6 (CTX100) 0~10 (CTX670 Basic) 0~32 (CTX670 Expanded)	Enter the PAD Group Number.

Table 1-8 PAD Group Device Type Examples

Device Name	Device Type	Device Number	Example
DKT, SLT, ISDN, Station	1	0~99999 (PDN)	if DKT device = 200, value = 1200.
ISDN Trunk	2	1~128 (Channel Group Number per Prog. 302)	if Channel Group # = 10, value = 210.
Analog Trunk, T1 Trunk	3	1~264 (Trunk Number)	if Trunk # = 120, value = 3120.
Conference Bridge	4	none (Conference Bridge is only one)	value = 4.
Music Source	5	1~15 (Music Port)	if Music port = 8, value = 58.
External Paging Device	6	1~8 (Zone Relay Number)	if External Paging Device = 3, value = 63.

Table 1-9 Programs 109~114

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary					
109	Music on Hold.		This command assigns external Music on Hold (MOH) and					
	109, Hold		Background Music (BGM) sources.					
109-01	MOH/BGM #1 (BECU)	n = 1. Enable (default) 2. Disable	Enable this assignment if MOH source #1 is connected to the system processor MOH RCA jack.					
100.00	FB01, n, Hold		E II III II I					
109-02	MOH/BGM #2 (BIOU1-J1)	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Enable this assignment if MOH source #2 is connected to BIOU-1, MOH RCA jack (J1).					
109-03	FB02, n, Hold MOH/BGM #3	n = 1. Enable	Enable this conignment if MOII course #2 is connected to DIOII 1					
109-03	(BIOU1-J2)	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Enable this assignment if MOH source #3 is connected to BIOU-1, MOH RCA jack (J2).					
100.04	FB03, n, Hold	n 4 Fachla	Example this assignment if MOLL assign #4 is connected to PIOLL 1					
109-04	MOH/BGM #4 (BIOU1-J3)	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Enable this assignment if MOH source #4 is connected to BIOU-1, MOH RCA jack (J3).					
109-05	FB04, n, Hold MOH/BGM #5	n = 1. Enable	Enable this assignment if MOH source #5 is connected to BIOU-2,					
109-05	(BIOU2-J1)	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	MOH RCA jack (J1).					
	FB05, n, Hold							
109-06	MOH/BGM #6 (BIOU2-J2)	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Enable this assignment if MOH source #6 is connected to BIOU-2, MOH RCA jack (J2).					
	FB06, n, Hold							
109-07	MOH/BGM #7 (BIOU2-J3)	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Enable this assignment if MOH source #7 is connected to BIOU-2, MOH RCA jack (J3).					
	FB07, n, Hold							
109 08~15	MOH/BGM #8 (RSTU)	xx = Cabinet 1 (CTX100), 01~02 (CTX670 Basic),	Enter the RSTU equipment number to which MOH/BGM source #8 or #9~#15 are connected. Enter data as xxyyzz:					
	FB08/-FB15, xxyyzz, Spkr, n, Hold	01~07 (CTX670 Exp.) yy = Slot 01~8 (CTX100),	Example: If the MOH/BGM source should be a assigned to an RSTU in cabinet 5, slot 2, circuit 3; enter 050203.					
		01~10 (CTX670 zz = Circuit 01~08	Note A PDN can not be assigned to an RSTU equipment number if it is to be a MOH circuit. If a PDN is assigned to the circuit that will connect to a MOH/BGM source, you must first delete it using PRG201					
			Cabinet numbers:					
			CTX100: Select 01 for Base and Expansion cabinet.					
			CTX670: Select 01 for Base and 02~07 respectively for each Expansion cabinet.					
			Slot numbers:					
			 CTX100: Select 01~04 for Base slots and 05~08 for Expansion slots. CTX670: Select 01~08 for Base slots and 01~10 for Expansion 					
			slots.					
110	Password Assignment.		The system has two passwords levels. Logging into the system with the Level 1 password allows you to administer all system programs while the level 2 password provides restricted program administration.					
	110, Hold							
110-00	Password Level n, Hold	n = 1. Unrestricted Admin 2. Restricted Admin	Enter the digit 1 or 2 for the password level. Enter 1 to set the unrestricted administration password. Enter 2 to set the restricted administration password.					
			Note Level 2 users can administer all programs, but are restricted from initializing the CTX and from updating the CTX software.					
110-01	Password	n1 = Up to 16 digits	Enter a 1~16 digit password for the selected level. Each level can					
	FB01, n1, Hold, Hold		have only one password.					

Table 1-9 Programs 109~114 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary			
111	Destination Restriction Level		This command establishes a Destination Restriction Level (DRL).			
	111, Hold					
111-00	DRL Number	n = 1~16	Enter the DRL number (1~16)			
	n, Hold					
111-01	Credit Card Calling	n1 = 1. Enable	Enable or Disable Credit Card Calling for this DRL			
	FB01, n1, Hold, Hold	Disable (default)				
112	Day/Night Mode Calendar		The Calendar will override the current Day of the Week setting with the type of day specified in the calendar. Thus a Working Day or a			
	112, Hold		Non-working Day can be changed to a Holiday based upon the calendar.			
112-00	Tenant	n = 1~8	Enter the Tenant to schedule for Day/Night mode calendar.			
112-01	Calendar Day	YYYY = Year	Enter the calendar day to be treated individually as an exception to			
	FB01, YYYYMMDD,	MM = Month	the Day of Week treatment. Maximum table size is 128. Format:			
	Hold	DD = Day	YYYYMMDD			
112-02	Working Day Type	n = 1. Delete (default)	Enter the Day Type to override the Weekly Mapping.			
	FB02, n, Hold, Hold	 Work Day Non-Working Day 				
		4. Holiday				
113	Day/Night Mode Daily		The Day/Night Mode daily schedule defines the times for the start of			
	Schedule		the Work Day, Non-work Day, and Holiday for each of the modes (Day, Day2. Night).			
	113, Hold		, , ,			
113-00	Tenant Number	n = Enter 1~8	Select the Tenant number for which the daily schedules will be configured.			
113-01	Day1 Mode/Work Day	hh = hour (00~23)	Enter the start time for Day1 Mode for the Work type of day. Enter			
	FB01, hhmm, Hold	mm = minute (00~59) 9999 to delete	19999î to omit this mode.			
113-02	Day2 Mode/Work Day	hh = hour (00~23)	Enter the start time for Day2 Mode for the Work type of day. Enter			
110-02	FB02, hhmm, Hold	mm = minute (00~59)	19999î to omit this mode.			
	1 BOZ, IIIIIIIII, FIOIG	9999 to delete				
113-03	Night Mode/Work Day	hh = hour (00~23)	Enter the start time for Night Mode for the Work type of day. Enter			
	FB03, hhmm, Hold	mm = minute (00~59)	19999î to omit this mode.			
		9999 to delete				
113-04	Day1 Mode/Non-Work Day	hh = hour $(00~23)$ mm = minute $(00~59)$	Enter the start time for Day1 Mode for the Non-work type of day. Enter 199991 to omit this mode.			
	FB04, hhmm, Hold	9999 to delete	133331 to offit this mode.			
113-05	Day2 Mode/Non-Work	hh = hour (00~23)	Enter the start time for Day2 Mode for the Non-work type of day. Enter			
110 00	Day	mm = minute (00~59)	19999î to omit this mode.			
	FB05, hhmm, Hold	9999 to delete				
113-06	Night Mode/Non-Work	hh = hour (00~23)	Enter the start time for Night Mode for the Non-work type of day. Enter			
	Day	mm = minute (00~59)	19999î to omit this mode.			
	FB06, hhmm, Hold	9999 to delete				
113-07	Day1 Mode/Holiday	hh = hour (00~23) mm = minute (00~59)	Enter the start time for Day1 Mode for the Holiday type of day. Enter 19999î to omit this mode.			
	FB07, hhmm, Hold	9999 to delete	1999 to office this mode.			
113-08	Day2 Mode/Holiday	hh = hour (00~23)	Enter the start time for Day2 Mode for the Holiday type of day. Enter			
	FB08, hhmm, Hold	mm = minute (00~59)	19999î to omit this mode.			
	. 200,	9999 to delete				

Table 1-9 Programs 109~114 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
113-09	Night Mode/Holiday FB09, hhmm, Hold, Hold	hh = hour (00~23) mm = minute (00~59) 9999 to delete	Enter the start time for Night Mode for the Holiday type of day. Enter 19999î to omit this mode.
114	PAD Conference Table Assignment 114, Hold		Assigns PAD values for combinations of analog trunks and telephones in conference.
114-01	No. of Conference Trunks FB01, n, Hold	n = 0~6 0~8 1. 6 dB Net Gain 2. 3 dB Net Gain 3. 0 dB 4. 3 dB Net Loss 5. 6 dB Net Loss 6. 9 dB Net Loss 7. 12 dB Net Los 8. 15 dB Net Los	s
114-02	No. of Conference Telephones FB02, n1, Hold	n1 = 0~8	Enter the number of analog telephones in the conference.
114-03	PAD Conference Value FB03, n2, Hold, Hold	n2 = 1. 6 dB Net Gain 2. 3 dB Net Gain 3. 0 dB 4. 3 dB Net Loss 5. 6 dB Net Loss 6. 9 dB Net Loss 7. 12 dB Net Loss 8. 15 dB Net Loss	telephones specified in 01 and 02 above. See iPAD Conference Tableî on page 1-25.

Table 1-10 PAD Conference Table

Number of	Number of Analog Telephones										
Trunks	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	6	6		
1	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	6			
2	3	3	3	3	3	6	6		-		
3	6	6	6	6	6	9		-"			
4	9	9	9	9	9		-				
5	9	9	9	9		•					
6	9	9	9		-						

Table 1-11 Program 116

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
116	Data Initialize		This program is used to initialize the tables of selected programs in
	116, Hold		the Strata CTX system.
116-01	FB01, n, Hold, Hold	n = 3 digit Program Number	Enter Program Number to be initialized.
	See ìData Initialize	(100~999)	
	Programsî on		
	page 1-26.		

Table 1-12 Data Initialize Programs

Program Number	Program Name	Page #
500	System Call Forward Assignment	74
520	LCR Local Route Plan Assignment	82
521	LCR Route Plan Digit Analysis Assignment	83
522	LCR Exception Number Route Plans	83
523	LCR Route Plan Schedule Assignment	83
524	Route Table to Route Definition Assignment	84
525	LCR Route Definition Assignment	84
526	Modified Digits Table Assignment	84
527	LCR Holiday Table	84
529	LCR Route Plan Time Zone Assignment	85
530	DR LCR Screening Table Assignment	85
531	DR Screening Table for OLG	86
533	DR Level Table Assignment	86
534	DRL Exception Table Assignment	87
651	Private Routing Plan Analysis	91
653	Private Route Choice Table Assignment	91
654	Private Route Definition Table Assignment	92
655	Private Network Digit Modification Table Assignment	92

Table 1-13 Program 117

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
117	Public Dial Plan Digit			This command is used to prevent users from circumventing
	117, Hold			Destination Restriction by sending tones directly to the PSTN before DR analysis is complete. It defines the number of digits expected in PSTN numbers beginning with identified sequences. For example, a number starting with the toll prefix 11î would be expected to be 11 digits long. Calls will be cut through to the public network only after the expected number of digits have been received.
117-00	Prefix Number n, Hold ,	n =	Up to 7 digits (Wild Cards n and x)	The initial, identifying external digits. 1 to 7 digits may include wild cards ixi and ini where $x = 0-9$ and $n = 2-9$.
117-01	Digits to Follow	n1 =	1~64	The total number of digits in a number beginning with the Prefix
	FB01, n1, Hold, Hold			Number above.

Table 1-13 Program 117

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
120	Tenant Data Assignment 120, Hold		This program enables you to select an Attendant or Night Bell to ring when dialing 0 in Day 1, Day 2 or Day 3 mode for up to eight different Tenants. You can also assign the general purpose relay to the Night Bell in this program.
120-00	Tenant Number n, Hold ,	n = 1~8. No Data (Default)	Select the Tenant number for which the daily schedules will be configured.
120-01, 120-02, 120-03	Dial 0 Call Day 1, 2, or 3 Dst Type FB01, n=1 or 3, Hold or (see next row)	n = 1. No Data (default) 2. Dialing Digits (see în=2î below) 3. Night Bell	Select to call an Attendant or select to ring the Night Bell when dialing the Tenant Attendant Access Code in the Day1, Day 2, or Day 3 mode for this Tenant. The Tenant Attendant Access Code must be assigned in Prg 102. If it should be i0,î the Attendant Console Group Access Code, which is i0,î must be deleted.
	FB01, n=2 (Dialing Digits), Spkr. DEST=enter values. Hold	DEST Up to 32 digits for each = Day Mode selected (default = noData)	Enter the PDN of the Attendant (BATI) to ring when dialing Tenant Attendant Access Code in Day, Day2, or Day 3 mode.
120-04	Night Mode Relay FB04, n, Hold	n = BIOU 1 = relay 1~4 BIOU 2 = relays 5~8 ACTU = relay 5	Enter the General Purpose relay number assigned to the Night Bell. BIOU relays 1~8. This operation activates the relay continuously when the system is in the night mode.
120-05	Night Bell Relay FB05, n, Hold	n = BIOU 1 = relay 1~4 BIOU 2 = relays 5~8 ACTU = relay 5	Enter the General Purpose relay number assigned to the Night Bell. BIOU relays 1~8. This operation activates the relay when a CO line or DID rings when the system is in night mode. The CO or DID line must be assigned to ring the night bell.

200 Series Programs

Table 1-14 Programs 200~202

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
200	Station Data		This command assigns stations to the system.
	200, Hold		
200-00	Primary DN	n = Up to 5 digits	Primary DN (enter an existing PDN or enter a PDN you wish to create
	n, Hold		for a new station).
200-01	PDN Equipment Number	xx = Cabinet 1 (CTX100), 01~02 (CTX670 Basic), 01~07 (CTX670 Exp.)	Enter the PDN equipment number (xxyyzz). This is the cabinet, slot, and circuit number of the ADKU, BDKU/BDKS, PDKU, or RSTU interface PCB to which the the PDN is, or should be assigned.
	FB01, xxyyzz, Hold	yy = Slot (01~10) zz = Circuit (01~16)	Example: If the PDN should be a assigned to a BDKU in cabinet 5, slot 2, circuit 3; enter 050203.
			Cabinet numbers:
			 CTX100: Select 01 for Base and Expansion cabinet. CTX670: Select 01 for Base and 02~07 respectively for each Expansion cabinet.
			Slot numbers:
			CTX100: Select 01~04 for Base slots and 05~08 for Expansion slots.
			CTX670: Select 01~08 for Base slots and 01~10 for Expansion slots.
200-02	Station Type	n = 1. DKT	Station Type.
	FB02, n, Hold	2. SLT	Note Select SLT to set up voice mail.
200-03	Circuit Type FB03, n, Hold	n = 1. Extension 2. Voice Mail	Extension: Should be assigned to PDNs the are associated with Digital or Standard telephones
	PBOS, II, HOIU	Announce (Not used in USA or Canada)	Voice Mail: Should be assigned to PDNs associated with Voice Mail RSTU circuits.
200-04	Station COS	n = 1~32	COS for Day1.
	Day1 COS		COS for Day2.
	Day2 COS		COS for Night.
	Night COS FB04, n, Spkr, n,		
	Spkr, n, Hold		
200-05	Station DRL	n = 1~16	DRL for Day1 (Used for Credit card calling).
	Day1 DRL		DRL for Day2.
	Day2 DRL		DRL for Night.
	Night DRL FROE D Sales D		
	FB05, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold		
200-06	Station FRL	n = 1~16	FRL for Day1.
	Day1 FRL		FRL for Day2.
	Day2 FRL		FRL for Night.
	Night FRL		
	FB06, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold		
200-07	LCR Group	n = 1~16	Station LCR Group Number.
	FB07, n, Hold		
	,,		

Table 1-14 Programs 200~202 (continued)

Button	Sequence	_	Value(s)	Summary
200-08	Station QPL	n =	1~16	QPL for Day1.
	Day1 QPL			QPL for Day2.
	Day2 QPL Night QPI			QPL for Night.
	Night QPL FB08, n, Spkr, n,			
ı	Spkr, n, Hold			
200-09	Station Name	n =	Up to 8 digits	Station Name to be displayed on LCD (Cannot be entered from DKT
ı	FB09, n, Hold			in R1).
200-10	Call Waiting Tone for	n =	1. None	Call Waiting Tone of Offhook Camp-on.
	Offhook Camp-on		 Singular Continuous 	
222.44	FB10, n, Hold			7 (7 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1
200-11	Dialing Progress Tone	n =	 Dial Tone Entry Tone 	Type of Tone to hear after dialing LCR access code.
	FB11, n, Hold		3. Quiet Tone	
200-12	System Call Forward	n =	0~4 (CTX100)	System Call Forward group number.
	Group Number		0~10 (CTX670 Basic) 0~32 (CTX670 Exp.)	
	FB12, n, Hold			
200-13	Call Pickup	n =	 Permitted Group Only 	The station privilege to activate Call Pickup.
	FB13, n, Hold		Not Permitted	
200-14	Bearer Capability ñ	n =	1. Audio	ISDN Bearer Capability the PSTN is expecting from non ISDN
	3.1KHz		2. Speech	stations. 3.1kHzAudio or Speech.
	FB14, n, Hold			
200-15	Display DN	n =	Up to 5 digits	The number displayed on the calling telephone that rings this PDN number. The number displayed on the called telephone when calling
	FB15, n, Hold			from any DN on this telephone.
				This number will be overridden by PRG209, 04 (if assigned) and if the
				PDN is in a hunt group.
200-16	Caller Emergency Service Identification	n =	Up to 16 digits	E911 Calling Party Information identifier for this station (CESID).
	(CESID)			Note CESID should be 10 digits or less for Centralized Automatic Message Accounting (CAMA) E911 trunk. PRI E911 allows
	FB16, n, Hold			pot 16 digits.
200-17	Emergency Call	n =	1~8	The Emergency call group that this station belongs to.
	Group			
	FB17, n, Hold			
200-18	Remote CF/DND	n =	Up to 4 digits	Password to remotely set or cancel DND or station Call Forward from
	Password			another CTX station, or for Call Forward only, from a external DISA line.
	FB18, n, Hold			Note DND can not be set/canceled remotely from a DISA line.
200-19	VMID Code SMDI	n =	Up to 16 digits	Enter the voice mail box number that should answer calls when this
-	FB19, n, Hold		. •	PDN calls voice mail, or when this PDN is called and then forwards to
ı	, ,			voice mail (this number is prefixed by codes in Program 579, 11~16). Valid entries: digits 0~9, * and #, maximum 10 characters.
				This VMID code is sent to the voice mail device in SMDI packets or
				DTMF tones on direct calls to voice mail from the PDN and on calls to
				the PDN that forward to voice mail (see Program 580 for SMDI or
200.00	Managan Weiting to	_	Un to E digita	DTMF choice).
200-22	Message Waiting to VM Port	n =	Up to 5 digits	Message Waiting Center DN.
į	FB22, n, Hold			
	,,	1		

Table 1-14 Programs 200~202 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
200-23	Travelling COS Change	n = 1. 2.	Enable	Privilege to change the Travelling Class of Service Override Code.
	FB23, n, Hold			
200-24	TGAC Override	n = 1.	Enable	Trunk Group Access Code Over Ride (for Attendant console) (Not
	FB24, n, Hold	2.	Disable	available in R1).
200-25	Service Tones	n = 1.	Enable	Disable Services Tone for Data Privacy. Service tone, such a Call
	FB25, n, Hold	2.	Disable	Waiting Tone, should be disabled for modems, FAXes, and similar devices.
200-26	Call Waiting and ROB	n = 1.		Enable/Disable the station to receive Call Waiting (Campon) and Ring
	Tone	2.	Disable	Over Busy Tone. CW tone is always two beeps. ROB tone can be two beeps or continuous as set in PRG 204, 27.
200.07	FB26, n, Hold	- 1	Fachla	·
200-27	Name Display	n = 1. 2.	Enable Disable	Privilege to put the user name in the list display of Large LCD (Directory Assistance)
000.00	FB27, n, Hold			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
200-28	Door Ovr DND		Override Do not Override	Enable DND override by door phone.
000.00	FB28, n, Hold			Falls Francisco de la constanta de la constant
200-29	Emergency Ringdown	n = 1.	Enable Disable	Enable Emergency ringdown.
	FB29, n, Hold			
200-30	Change System Speed Dial	n = 1. 2.	Enable Disable	Privilege to use System Speed Dial.
	FB30, n, Hold			
200-31	Network COS	n = 1-	-32	Network COS number.
	FB31, n, Hold			
200-32	Auto OCA	n = 1.	Enable Disable	OCA occurs automatically when making a call to a busy station that allows OCA calls to be received.
222.22	FB32, n, Hold			
200-33	Originate OCA	n = 1. 2.		The privilege to make OCA calls to other stations.
200-34	FB33, n, Hold RSTU Supervision	n – 1	Received	Devices connected to RSTU circuits that do not automatically hang
200-34	·	n = 1. 2.		up, and connect to CO lines that do not provide disconnect
	FB34, n, Hold			supervision, should be set with iNot Received.î This enables the auto disconnect Tandem timer in PRG 104, PB06 for these types of Connections.
200-35	Station Speed Dial Bins	n = 0-	-100	The number of station speed dial bins allocated to this station (maximum=100 per station).
	FB35, n, Hold			
200-39	CO Park & Hold	n = 1.		Enabled: When this station parks a line call, CO or GCO buttons of
	FB39, n, Hold	2.	Disable	the parked line that appear on other stations will be on hold. This will allow the other stations to press the CO or GCO button to pickup the parked call.
				Disabled: When this station parks a line call, CO or GCO buttons of the parked line that appear on other stations will appear busy. This will prevent the other stations to press the CO or GCO button to pickup the parked call.
200-40	Stutter Dial Tone FB40, n, Hold	n = 1. 2.		This feature is available only with CTX Release 1.3 or higher software and with CTX WinAdmin Release 1.3 or higher software.
				Enable: This station will receive stuttered dial tone when it has a station-to-station or Voice Mail message waiting, or if DND is set. This feature is available with Strata CTX R1.3 software.
				Disable: This station will receive normal dial tone when it has a station-to-station or Voice Mail message waiting, or if DND is set.

Table 1-14 Programs 200~202 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
200-41	Activate Message Waiting	n =	Enable Disable	This feature is available only with CTX Release 1.3 or higher software and with CTX WinAdmin Release 1.3 or higher software.
	FB41, n, Hold			Enable: This station is allowed to activate station-to-station message waiting on other stations by dialing the other station number plus 7, 8 or 9; or, by pressing the Msg key. This feature is available with Strata CTX R1.3 software.
				Disable: This station cannot activate station-to-station message waiting on other stations by dialing the station number plus 7, 8 or 9.
				Notes
				When disabled, digital telephones are still allowed to activate station-to-station message waiting by pressing the Msg button.
				This parameter does not apply to Voice Mail ports to use the special Message Waiting access codes.
200-42	Tenant Number FB42, n, Hold, Hold	n =	1. 1~8. (Default = 1)	Enter the Tenant number to which this PDN should be assigned.
201	Station Delete			This command deletes stations.
	201, Hold			
201-01	Primary DN			PDN or PhDN to be deleted.
	FB01, n, Hold, Hold			
202	ISDN BRI Station			This command assigns ISDN BRI Stations.
	202, Hold			
202-00	Primary DN	n =	Up to 5 digits	ISDN BRI circuit Prime Directory Number.
	n, Hold .			
202-01	Equipment FB01, xxyyzz, Hold	xx = yy =	Cabinet 1 (CTX100), 01~02 (CTX670 Basic), 01~07 (CTX670 Exp.) Slot 01~8 (CTX100),	Enter the BRI equipment number assigned to this PDN. This is the cabinet, slot, and circuit number of the RBUU/RBUS or RBSU/RBSS interface PCB to which the the PDN is, or should be, assigned. Enter data as xxyyzz:
		zz =	01~10 (CTX670) Circuit (01~04)	Example: If the PDN should be a assigned to a BDKU in cabinet 5, slot 2, circuit 3; enter 050203.
			,	Cabinet numbers:
				 CTX100: Select 01 for Base and Expansion cabinet. CTX670: Select 01 for Base and 02~07 respectively for each Expansion cabinet.
				Slot numbers:
				CTX100: Select 01~04 for Base slots and 05~08 for Expansion slots.
				CTX670: Select 01~08 for Base slots and 01~10 for Expansion slots.
202-02	ISDN Channel Group FB02, n, Hold	n =	1~32 (CTX100) 1~48 (CTX670 Basic) 1~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	Channel Group Number.
202-03	ISDN Protocol FB03, n, Hold	n =	 National ISDN ETSI TTC National ISDN - Nortel 	Protocol
202-04	Type Connection FB04, n, Hold	n =	 Point to Point Point to Multi Point 	Connection format

Table 1-14 Programs 200~202 (continued)

202-05	Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
Day2 COS Night COS FB0S, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold	202-05	-		-
Post COS		Day1 COS		COS for Day2
Night COS FB0S, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold		-		COS for Night
Spkr, n, Hold		=		
Day1 DRL Day2 DRL Night DRL FB06, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-07 BRI Station FRL Day2 FRL Day2 FRL Day2 FRL Night FRL FB07, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-08 LCR Group FB08, n, Hold 202-09 BRI Station OPL Day1 OPL Day1 OPL Day2 PRL Night FRL FB07, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-09 BRI Station OPL Day1 OPL Day1 OPL Night QPL FB09, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-10 Speech Capability FB10, n, Hold 202-11 3.1 KHz Audio FB11, n, Hold 202-12 7 KHz Audio FB12, n, Hold 202-13 64Kbps Unrestricted FB13, n, Hold 202-14 56Kbps Unrestricted n = 1. Enable Disable Speech Capability on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability 7kHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability 7kHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability 7kHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability 7kHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability 0f ISDNî on pag				
Day2 DRL Night DRL FB06, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-07 BRI Station FRL Day1 FRL Day2 FRL Night FRL FB07, n, Spkr, n, Bold 202-08 LCR Group FB08, n, Hold 202-09 BRI Station OPL Day1 QPL Day2 QPL Night QPL Spkr, n, Hold 202-09 BRI Station OPL Day1 QPL Day2 QPL Night QPL Spkr, n, Hold 202-10 Speech Capability FB09, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-11 3.1 KHz Audio FB11, n, Hold 202-12 T KHz Audio FB12, n, Hold 202-13 G4Kbps Unrestricted FB13, n, Hold P I Enable Speech Capability FB13, n, Hold DRL for Night FRL for Day1 FRL for Day2 PRL for Day1 QPL for Day1 QPL for Day2 QPL for Night Enable Bearer Capability Speech. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability 7 KHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability 7 KHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability 7 KHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability 0 ISDNî on page 1-34.	202-06	BRI Station DRL	n = 1~16	DRL for Day1
Night DRL FB06, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-07 BRI Station FRL Day1 FRL Day2 FRL Night FRL FB07, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-08 LCR Group FB08, n, Hold 202-09 BRI Station QPL Day1 QPL Day2 QPL Night QPL FB09, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-10 Speech Capability FB11, n, Hold 202-11 FB11, n, Hold 202-12 FRL for Day1 FRL for Night LCR Group Number LCR Group Number APL for Day1 QPL for Day2 QPL for Night Speck Capability FRL for Night PRL for Night PRL for Night Speck Group Number LR Group Number LR Group Number LR Group Number Speck Group Number PRL for Night PRL for Day2 QPL for Day1 QPL for Day2 QPL for Night ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability Speech. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability 3.1kHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability on page 1-34. Enable		Day1 DRL		DRL for Day2
FB06, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-07 BRI Station FRL Day1 FRL Day2 FRL Night FRL FB07, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-08 LCR Group BRI Station QPL Day1 QPL Day2 QPL Night QPL FB09, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-09 BRI Station QPL Day2 QPL Day2 QPL Night QPL FB09, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-10 Speech Capability FB10, n, Hold 202-11 3.1 KHz Audio FB11, n, Hold Day2 QPL Disable Disable Disable Enable Bearer Capability 3.1 kHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability 7 kHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. 202-12 7 KHz Audio FB12, n, Hold Disable Disable Disable Enable Bearer Capability 7 kHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability 7 kHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability 7 kHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Disable Disable Enable Bearer Capability 1 ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability 7 kHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Disable Enable Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 64kbps. SibRI Bearer Capability or ISDNî on page 1-34.		7		DRL for Night
Spkr, n, Hold 202-07 BRI Station FRL n = 1~16 FRL for Day1 FRL for Day2 FRL Night FRL FB07, n, Spkr, n, Hold FB08, n, Hold FB08, n, Hold FB09, n, Spkr, n, Hold PB09, n, Hold P		=		
Day1 FRL Day2 FRL Night FRL FB07, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-08 BRI Station QPL Day1 QPL Day2 QPL Night QPL Speech Capability FB10, n, Hold 202-10 Speech Capability FB10, n, Hold 202-11 Speech Capability FB11, n, Hold 202-12 T KHz Audio FB12, n, Hold 202-13 Speech Capability		<u>-</u>		
Day2 FRL Night FRL FB07, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-08 LCR Group FB08, n, Hold 202-09 BRI Station QPL Day2 QPL Night QPL Night QPL Night QPL Night QPL Night QPL Night QPL Spech Capability FB10, n, Hold 202-10 Speech Capability FB11, n, Hold 202-11 3.1 KHz Audio FB11, n, Hold 202-12 7 KHz Audio FB12, n, Hold 202-13 64Kbps Unrestricted FB13, n, Hold 202-14 56Kbps Unrestricted FB13, n, Hold 202-14 56Kbps Unrestricted T = 1. Enable Speech Capability on page 1-34. 202-12 7 KHz Audio Speech Capability on = 1. Enable Speech Capability on page 1-34. 202-13 64Kbps Unrestricted FB13, n, Hold 202-14 56Kbps Unrestricted Speech Capability on page 1-34. 202-14 56Kbps Unrestricted Speech Capability unrestricted digital Information 56kbps.	202-07	BRI Station FRL	n = 1~16	FRL for Day1
Night FRL FB07, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-08 LCR Group FB08, n, Hold 202-09 BRI Station QPL Day1 QPL Day2 QPL Night QPL		,		FRL for Day2
FB07, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-08 LCR Group FB08, n, Hold 202-09 BRI Station QPL Day1 QPL Day2 QPL Day2 QPL Night QPL Spech Capability FB10, n, Hold 202-10 Spech Capability FB10, n, Hold 202-11 S.1 KHz Audio FB11, n, Hold 202-12 7 KHz Audio FB12, n, Hold 202-13 64Kbps Unrestricted FB13, n, Hold 202-14 56Kbps Unrestricted FB13, n, Hold 202-14 56Kbps Unrestricted FB13, n, Hold 202-15 CSC Spech Capability on a specific place of the specif				FRL for Night
Spkr, n, Hold 202-08 LCR Group n = 1~16 LCR Group Number		=		
FB08, n, Hold 202-09 BRI Station QPL • Day1 QPL • Day2 QPL • Night QPL FB09, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-10 Speech Capability FB10, n, Hold 202-11 3.1 KHz Audio FB11, n, Hold 202-12 7 KHz Audio FB12, n, Hold 202-13 64Kbps Unrestricted FB13, n, Hold 202-14 56Kbps Unrestricted T = 1. Enable 2. Disable Disable Disable Renable Bearer Capability Speech. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability 7kHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability 7kHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability 7kHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 64kbps. Signal Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 56kbps.		_		
202-09 BRI Station QPL	202-08	LCR Group	n = 1~16	LCR Group Number
 Day1 QPL Day2 QPL Night QPL Night QPL FB09, n, Spkr, n, Bokr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-10 Speech Capability FB10, n, Hold Disable Disable 202-11 Signature Tenable Bearer Capability Speech. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability 3.1kHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. 202-12 7 KHz Audio FB11, n, Hold Disable Disable 202-13 64Kbps Unrestricted FB13, n, Hold Disable Disable 202-14 56Kbps Unrestricted Disable Disable Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 56kbps.				
 Day2 QPL Night QPL FB09, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-10 Speech Capability FB10, n, Hold 202-11 3.1 KHz Audio n = 1. Enable 2. Disable 202-12 7 KHz Audio n = 1. Enable 2. Disable 202-12 7 KHz Audio n = 1. Enable 2. Disable 202-13 64Kbps Unrestricted FB13, n, Hold 202-14 56Kbps Unrestricted n = 1. Enable 2. Disable 202-15 Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 56kbps. 202-14 S6Kbps Unrestricted n = 1. Enable 2. Disable 202-15 Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 56kbps. 202-14 S6Kbps Unrestricted n = 1. Enable 2. Disable 202-15 Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 56kbps. 202-14 S6Kbps Unrestricted n = 1. Enable 3. Disable 202-15 Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 56kbps. 202-14 S6Kbps Unrestricted n = 1. Enable 3. Disable 202-15 Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 56kbps. 	202-09		n = 1~16	
 Night QPL FB09, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold		,		
FB09, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold 202-10 Speech Capability		-		QPL for Night
202-10 Speech Capability n = 1. Enable Enable Bearer Capability Speech. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34.		=		
FB10, n, Hold 2. Disable ISDNî on page 1-34. 202-11 3.1 KHz Audio FB11, n, Hold 2. Disable Enable Bearer Capability 3.1kHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability ISDNî on page 1-34. 202-12 7 KHz Audio FB12, n, Hold 2. Disable Enable Bearer Capability 7kHzAudio. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. 202-13 64Kbps Unrestricted FB13, n, Hold 1. Enable Enable Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 64kbps. Sign iBRI Bearer Capability on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 64kbps. Sign iBRI Bearer Capability on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 56kbps.		Spkr, n, Hold		
202-11 3.1 KHz Audio n = 1. Enable Enable Bearer Capability 3.1kHz Audio. See iBRI Bearer Capability ISDNî on page 1-34. 202-12 7 KHz Audio n = 1. Enable Enable Bearer Capability 7kHz Audio. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. 202-13 64Kbps Unrestricted n = 1. Enable Enable Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 64kbps. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. 202-14 56Kbps Unrestricted n = 1. Enable Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 64kbps. See iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 56kbps.	202-10	Speech Capability		
FB11, n, Hold 2. Disable ISDNî on page 1-34. 202-12 7 KHz Audio FB12, n, Hold 202-13 64Kbps Unrestricted FB13, n, Hold 1. Enable 2. Disable 1. Enable 2. Disable Enable Bearer Capability 7kHzAudio. See ìBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 64kbps. SibRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 56kbps. Enable Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 56kbps.				
202-12 7 KHz Audio FB12, n, Hold 202-13 64Kbps Unrestricted FB13, n, Hold 202-14 56Kbps Unrestricted n = 1. Enable 2. Disable Enable Bearer Capability 7kHzAudio. See ìBRI Bearer Capability 0 ISDNî on page 1-34. Enable Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 64kbps. S iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 56kbps.	202-11			
FB12, n, Hold 2. Disable ISDNî on page 1-34. 202-13 64Kbps Unrestricted n = 1. Enable FB13, n, Hold 202-14 56Kbps Unrestricted n = 1. Enable Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 64kbps. S BRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 56kbps.	000.40			
202-13 64Kbps Unrestricted n = 1. Enable Enable Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 64kbps. S FB13, n, Hold Enable Enable Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 64kbps. S BRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 56kbps.	202-12			
FB13, n, Hold 2. Disable iBRI Bearer Capability of ISDNî on page 1-34. 202-14 56Kbps Unrestricted	202.12			· -
202-14 56Kbps Unrestricted n = 1. Enable Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 56kbps.	202-13			, ,
2 Disable	202-14		n = 1 Fnable	Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 56kbps
I I FB14. N. Hold I		FB14, n, Hold	2. Disable	Joans Supazini, amounted aigna internation consper
202-15 2 x 64Kbps	202-15		n = 1. Enable	Bearer Capability unrestricted digital Information 2x64kbps.
Unrestricted 2. Disable		Unrestricted	2. Disable	
FB15, n, Hold		FB15, n, Hold		
202-16 B Channel Selection n = 1. Exclusive B Channel selected originating method.	202-16	B Channel Selection		B Channel selected originating method.
FB16, n, Hold 2. Preferred 3. Any Channel		FB16, n, Hold		
202-17 Idle B Channel n = 1. Forward Cyclic Idle B Channel selection method.	202-17		n = 1. Forward Cyclic	Idle B Channel selection method.
Selection 2. Backward Cyclic				
FB17, n, Hold 3. Forward Terminal 4. Backward Terminal		FB17, n, Hold		
202-18 Interdigit Timer 1 n = 1~180 Interdigit1 Timer	202-18	Interdigit Timer 1	n = 1~180	Interdigit1 Timer
FB18, n, Hold		FB18, n, Hold		
202-19 Interdigit Timer 2 n = 1~180 Interdigit2 Timer	202-19	Interdigit Timer 2	n = 1~180	Interdigit2 Timer
FB19, n, Hold		FB19, n, Hold		

Table 1-14 Programs 200~202 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
202-20	CESID	n =	Up to 16 digits	Enter the Caller Emergency Services Identification (CESID) for E911
	FB20, n, Hold			calls.
202-21	Number Voice Calls	n =	1. One	Voice Call Allowed Number for Interface.
	Allowed		2. Two	
<u> </u>	FB21, n, Hold			
202-22	Service Tone Permission	n =	 Enable Disable 	Service Tone Permission.
	FB22, n, Hold		Z. Disable	
202-23	TGAC Override	n =	1. Enable	TGAC Override.
202 20	FB23, n, Hold		2. Disable	10/10 Overhue.
202-24	Change System	n =	1. Enable	Permission to register System Speed Dial.
	Speed		2. Disable	The second of th
	FB24, n, Hold			
202-25	Network COS	n =	1~32	Network COS index.
	FB25, n, Hold			
202-26	Additional DN2	n =	Up to 5 digits	Additional DN2.
	FB26, n, Hold			
202-27	Additional DN3	n =	Up to 5 digits	Additional DN3.
	FB27, n, Hold			
202-28	Additional DN4	n =	Up to 5 digits	Additional DN4.
<u> </u>	FB28, n, Hold			
202-29	Additional DN5	n =	Up to 5 digits	Additional DN5.
	FB29, n, Hold			
202-30	Additional DN6	n =	Up to 5 digits	Additional DN6.
<u> </u>	FB30, n, Hold			
202-31	Additional DN7	n =	Up to 5 digits	Additional DN7.
<u> </u>	FB31, n, Hold			
202-32	Additional DN8	n =	Up to 5 digits	Additional DN8.
<u> </u>	FB32, n, Hold			
202-33	Auto OCA	n =	1. Enable	OCA occurs automatically when making a call to a busy station that allows calls to be received.
<u> </u>	FB33, n, Hold		2. Disable	allows calls to be received.
202-34	Originate OCA	n =	 Enable Disable 	The privilege to make OCA calls to other stations.
<u> </u>	FB34, n, Hold			
202-35	Station SpDial Bins	n =	1~100 (in intervals of 10)	The number of station speed dial bins allocated to this station (maximum=100).
	FB35, n, Hold			` ,
202-38	MW Stutter Dial Tone	n =	 Enable Disable 	Enable: This station will receive stuttered dial tone when it has a station-to-station or Voice Mail message waiting.
	FB38, n, Hold, Hold		2. Disable	Disable: This station will receive normal dial tone when it has a a
				station-to-station or Voice Mail message waiting.
202-39	Tenant Number	n =	1~8 (default = 1)	Enter the Tenant number to which this PDN should be assigned.
202-39				

Table 1-15 BRI Bearer Capability of ISDN

	Bearer Services	Bellcore Nat'l ISDN	ETSI	ттс	
	Speech		Х	Χ	Χ
	3.1kHz Audio		Х	Х	Х
	7kHz Audio			Х	Х
Circuit Mode	Unrestricted Digital Information	64 kbps	Х	Х	Х
		Rate adaptation from 56 kbps	Х		
		2x64		Х	Х

Table 1-16 Programs 203~204

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
203	Change DN 203, Hold		This command changes DN.
203-00	Primary DN n, Hold	n = Up to 5 digits	Enter DN to change.
203-01	Enter new DN FB01, n1, Hold, Hold	n1 = Up to 5 digits	Enter new DN.
204	DKT Parameters 204, Hold		This command assigns DKT digital telephone data.
204-00	Primary DN n, Hold	n = Up to 5 digits	Primary DN
204-01	Station Type FB01, n, Hold	n = 1. Extension 2. Attendant	For CTX R1 this must be set to ìExtension.î The ìAttendantî option is not available for this release.
204-02	Key Strip Pattern FB02, n, Hold	n = 1. Pattern1 2. Pattern2 3. Pattern3 4. None	Default key strip patterns for digital telephones. The selected Pattern is applied to the iKey Strip Typeî parameter (DKT3014 uses only Pattern 1 or None). None - applies PDN to button 01 and blank to all other buttons. Pattern 1 - applies PDN to button 01, plus line buttons and DND. Pattern 2 - applies PDN to button 01, plus line buttons, One-Touch buttons and DND. Pattern 3 - applies PDN to button 01 and blank to all other buttons.
204-03	Key Strip Type FB03, n, Hold	n = 1~24	 Apply 1, 3, 10, 14, or 20 button keystrip type to digital telephones. 1 and 3 button keystrips apply to DKT2001 and DKT3001. 10 button keystrips apply to DKT2010 and DKT3010. 14 button keystrips apply to the Large LCD DKT3014 20 button keystrips apply to DKT2020 and DKT3020.
204-04	Add on Modules FB04, n, Hold	n = 1. None 2. One Unit 3. Two Units	The Number of Add-on Modules assigned to this station.
204-05	Tone 1st /Voice 1st FB05, n, Hold	n = 1. Tone 2. Voice	Set PDN to have Tone First or Voice First signaling when called. For each iES32 PDN, set to iTone Firstî, if set to Voice First iES32 will not answer.
204-06	OCA Type FB06, n, Hold	n = 1. Handset 2. Speaker	Select the OCA type. This field must be programmed with Auto OCA Originate below.

Table 1-16 Programs 203~204 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
204-09	Handsfree MIC Setting FB09, n, Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable	If you call a station configured for Voice First signalling, you can use this parameter to enable the called parties microphone from your DKT.
204-10	Handsfree Tone FB10, n, Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable	If you call a DKT configured for Voice First signalling, you can use this parameter to send a splash tone to the called party.
204-11	Ext. Ring Repeat FB11, n, Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable	Enable repetitive ringing for incoming CO/PBX/Centrex signals. Disabling this parameter defaults to standard CO ringing pattern (1 second on/3 seconds Off).
204-13	Ringing Line Preference FB13, n, Hold	n = 1. Idle 2. Ringing 3. Prime 4. No Preference 5. Prime and Idle 6. Prime and Ringing 7. Ringing and Idle	 Select Off Hook Preference. When a digital telephone user goes off hook, presses the Spkr Button or dials a digit while the telephone is idle (Hot Dial Pad), the telephone will select an idle PDN or Line button, or answer an incoming call, according to the preferences set in this command. This command works in conjunction with the ì14 PDN/Line preferenceî and ì15 Call Answer Preferenceî programs. The possible values are described as follows: Idle ñ The telephone will select an idle DN or Line button depending on the ì14 PDN or Line preferenceî choice. In either case priority is always the lowest numbered button that is idle. The telephone will not answer ringing calls automatically. Ringing ñ The telephone will answer a ringing call (any PDN, secondary DN, PhDN, or any Line type button) by call type or longest ringing button depending on the ì15 Call Answer Preferencei choice. The telephone will not automatically select a DN or Line button when going off hook to originate a call. Primary DN ñ The telephone will automatically try to select the PDN button, if idle or ringing, no matter what the status is of other buttons on the telephone. No Preference ñ The telephone will not select any button when the user goes off hook or presses the Spkr button. This selection will also disable the telephoneis Hot Dial Pad feature. Primary DN and Idle ñ The telephone will automatically try to select the PDN button, if idle or ringing. If the PDN is busy the telephone will select an idle Line button (14 PDN or Line preference - EDN Preference). Primary DN and Ringing ñ The telephone will automatically try to select the PDN button, if idle or ringing. If the PDN is busy the telephone will select a ringing Line button (14 PDN or Line preference - PDN Preference). Ringing and Idle ñ The telephone will always answer any ringing call according to i15 Call Answer Preferenceî. If a call is not ringing it will select an idle Line button (14 PDN o
204-14	Off-hook Preference FB14, n, Hold	n = 1. CO Key 2. DN Key	 Offhook preference button Type. Off hook ringing selections are also based on ì15 Call Answer Preferenceî choices. CO Line buttons - Line buttons (any type CO, Pooled or Group CO line button) have priority over DN buttons with ì13 Off Hook Preferenceî choices. The lowest numbered line button on the telephone has priority over other line buttons for idle selection. Primary DN button - DN buttons (any type PDN, Secondary DN or PhDN button) have priority over Line buttons with ì13 Off Hook Preferenceî choices. The PDN button has first priority for idle selection, the lowest numbered DN button on the telephone has priority over other DN buttons for idle selection if the PDN button is busy.

Table 1-16 Programs 203~204 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
204-15	Ringing Preference	n = 1.	Longest	Ringing call answer preference.
	FB15, n, Hold	2.	Call Type	Longest Ringing - any call type - Calls are answered in order of the longest ringing line no matter what type of call (FIFO).
				Longest Ringing - by call type priority - Call Type priority is applied to the longest ringing button.
				Call Type Priorities are fixed in software as shown below:
				 Emergency Calls Hands Free Calls (after it is switched to ringing by the caller). ACD calls Recalls (Hold recall, Automatic call back, ABR, etc.) External Calls (DID, DIT DISA line calls etc.) Internal Calls (station, Attendant, Tie line, door phone, etc.)
204-16	Text Message Display	n = 1.	Immediate	Select whether to display an LCD text message.
	FB16, n, Hold	2.	Not Immediate	Immediate - displays the message.
				Not immediate - does not display the message.
204-17	Call History Memory	n = 0~	100	Enter the number of calls to be stored in memory for this station.
	FB17, n, Hold			
204-18	DTMF Back Tone			Not Used, has no effect on system operation
	FB18, n, Hold			
204-19	Continuous DTMF	n = 1.	Continuous	Enable / Disable Continuous DTMF.
	FB19, n, Hold	2.	Not Continuous	For each iES32 PDN, set to inot Continuousî, if set to iContinuousî, outdial notification to pagers and calls to AMIS nodes will not function properly.
				Possible values: Enable, Disable
204-20	Display Language FB20, n, Hold	n = 1. 2. 3.	English British English French	Select the LCD Display Language.
204-21	Adapter	n = 1.	None	Select the Adapter Type (Desktop OAI or Attendant Console).
	FB21, n, Hold	2.	BPCI	None (default), BPCI or BATI
		3.	BATI	BPCI ñ for USB interface.
				BATI ñ for PC Attendant Console Interface.
204-22	Blind Transfer	n = 1.		Set Blind Transfer Action (Attendant Type Only).
	FB22, n, Hold	2.	Separate	
204-23	Mail Box Selection FB23, n, Hold	n = 1. 2.	Auto Manual	Select the method to enter the destination Mailbox for Call Recording. If set to iAutoi CTX uses the VM ID of the station initiating the record function.
				Notes
				The DN assigned as the MSG center in PROG 200 is used to call the VM port or Hunt group (PROG 200 FK 22).
				When set to iAutoi the VM-ID of the station initiating the record function is sent to Stratagy ES as the destination mailbox.
				When set to iManual Inputî the user may enter any valid Mailbox followed by the i#î sign. If the user Presses i#î without additional data the CTX will send the VMID of the originating station.
204-24	MIC Init. Value	n = 1. 2.	On Off	Turn on the microphone automatically when making a speaker phone call. The microphone must be enabled.
204-25	Microphone	n = 1.	Enable	Enable microphone.
	FB25, n, Hold	2.	Disable	
204-26	Speaker Mode Tones	n = 1.	Yes	Enable telephone to receive Call Waiting (Camp-on) and Ring Over
	FB26, n, Hold	2.	No	Busy Tone while on a speaker phone call.
		L		

Table 1-16 Programs 203~204 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
204-27	Ring Over Busy Cycles FB27, n, Hold	n = 1. Two Cycles 2. Continuous	Set ROB to ring two times or continuously. Note See PRG200, 26 to enable ROB to be sent to individual telephones.
204-28	Attd Overflow Dest. FB28, n, Hold	n = Up to 32 digits	Select overflow destination for attendant.
204-29	Trunk Test and Verify FB29, n, Hold	n = 1. Yes 2. No	Allow Trunk Tests and Verification.
204-30	Auto Line Hold FB30, n, Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable	Enable Automatic Line Hold. This parameter allows a station to iline hopî from one call to another automatically by placing the first call on hold.
204-31	Call Progress Dependency FB31, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1. Terminal Mode 2. Line Mode (default)	Allows the telephone to be set to ring or not ring when busy on a call. If a telephone has multiple DNs (PDN + PhDNs), set this parameter to the Line Mode.
			Terminal Mode: Callers will receive busy tone when any DN or CO line button on the telephone is in-use. If Call Forward Busy/No Answer is set on the telephone a call to the telephone will forward immediately when a call is delivered while the user is talking on any DN or CO line button.
			Line Mode: Calls will ring the telephone when the user is talking on a line or DN button if the telephone has multiple DN or line buttons in a hunt configuration. If Call Forward Busy/No Answer is set, the telephone will Ring No Answer and then forward when a call is delivered to the telephone while the user is talking on a DN or CO line button.

Feature Button Patterns

The following tables show the various feature button patterns available for **FB02** above.

Table 1-17 20 Button (when FB03 value is 20)

	PATTERN1	PATTERN2	PATTERN3	PATTERN4
FB01	Primary DN	Primary DN	Primary DN	
FB02	CO 1	CO 1		
FB03	CO 2	CO 2		
FB04	CO 3	CO 3		
FB05	CO 4	CO 4		
FB06	CO 5	CO 5		
FB07	CO 6	CO 6		
FB08	CO 7	CO 7		None
FB09	CO 8	CO 8		
FB10	CO 9	CO 9		
FB11	CO 10	CO 10	No Data	None
FB12	CO 11	CO 11		
FB13	CO 12	CO 12		
FB14	CO 13			
FB15	CO 14			
FB16	CO 15	Single Touch Button		
FB17	CO 16	Single Touch Bullon		
FB18	CO 17			
FB19	CO 18]		
FB20	Do Not Disturb	Do Not Disturb		

Table 1-18 10 Button (when FB03 value is 10)

	PATTERN1	PATTERN2	PATTERN3	PATTERN4
FB01	Primary DN	Primary DN	Primary DN	
FB02	CO 1	CO 1		
FB03	CO 2	CO 2		
FB04	CO 3	CO 3		None
FB05	CO 4	CO 4		
FB06	CO 5		No Data	
FB07	CO 6	Single Touch Button		
FB08	CO 7			
FB09	CO 8			
FB10	Do Not Disturb	Do Not Disturb		

Table 1-19 14 Button (when FB03 value is 14)

	PATTERN1	PATTERN2	PATTERN3	PATTERN4
FB01	Primary DN	Primary DN	Primary DN	
FB02	CO 1			
FB03	CO 2			
FB04	CO 3			
FB05	CO 4			
FB06	CO 5			None
FB07	No Data			
FB08	CO 7	No Data	No Data	None
FB09	CO 8			
FB10	CO 9			
FB11	CO 10			
FB12	CO 11			
FB13	Do Not Disturb			
FB14	No Data			

Table 1-20 Program 205

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary		
205	DKT Feature Keys. 205, Hold		The Feature Key assignment allows each key on the telephone to be addressed and assigned a code representing the function to be performed. Some feature keys require additional parameters to completely define the key. For example, a Phantom DN needs a directory number, ringing assignment, and the tone pitch when ringing occurs.		
205-00	Primary DN	n = 0~99999	Enter a Primary DN number to program FBs.		
	n, Hold		Note FB04 Add on Modules in Program 204 must be set to One or Two.		

Table 1-20 Program 205

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
205-01	Key Number		Press the desired FB to program.
	FB01~FB20		Note On the 14-button telephones, the left side buttons are FB01~FB07 and the right side buttons are FB11~FB17.
	Code	n =	Select Desired Feature Code. See iFlexible Button Assignment
	n, Spkr		Feature Code Tableî on page 1-42.
			100 - PDN 110 - PhDN
			120 - CO
			130 - GCO 140 - Pooled Line Button
			540 - Door Lock Cancel
			560 - PhDN Message Waiting 610 - DSS Button
			900 - Start Application
	Parameter 1	n1 = See ìFeature/Button Code	This Parameter is required for all Feature Codes.
	n1, see Note	Parameter Assignmentsî on page 1-41.	
	Note For Feature	on page 1 111	
	Code 560, 610 and 900,		
	make your selection and		
	push Spkr for further		
	options.		
	Parameter 2	n2 = See ¡Feature/Button Code Parameter Assignmentsî	This Parameter is required for all Feature Codes except Feature Codes 560, 610 and 900.
	n2, see Note	on page 1-41.	Could coo, and and coo.
	Note For Feature Code 100,		
	make your selection and		
	push Spkr for further		
	options.		
	Parameter 3	n3 = See ìFeature/Button Code Parameter Assignmentsî	This Parameter is required for Feature Codes 110, 120, 130 and 140 only.
	n3, see Note	on page 1-41.	only.
	Note For Feature Code 110 and		
	140, make your selection		
	and push		
	Spkr for further		
	options. Parameter 4	n4 = See ìFeature/Button Code	This Parameter is required for Feature Codes 120 and 130 only.
	n4, see Note	Parameter Assignmentsî	This i diameter is required for Feature Codes 120 and 150 only.
	Note For Feature	on page 1-41.	
	Code 120, make your		
	selection and		
	push Spkr for further		
	options. Parameter 5	n5 = See ìFeature/Button Code	This Parameter is required for Feature Codes 130 only.
	n5, see Note	Parameter Assignmentsî	This i diameter is required for realtife codes 150 offits.
	Note For Feature	on page 1-41.	
	Code 130,		
	make your selection and		
	push Spkr for further		
	options.		

Table 1-21 Feature/Button Code Parameter Assignments

Feature	Button Code	Sub-parameters	Description	Values	LCD Prompt
PDN	100	Parameter 1	Set ring pattern.	 No Ring Immediate Delay 1 Delay 2 	
		Parameter 2	Set ring tone.	Enter a value of 1~4.	PITCH=
PhDN	110	Parameter 1	Set PhDN.	Maximum 5 digit number.	DN=
		Parameter 2	Set ring pattern.	 No Ring Immediate Delay 1 Delay 2 	
		Parameter 3	Set ring tone.	Enter a value of 1~4.	PITCH=
СО	120	Parameter 1	Set CO number.	Enter a value of 0~264.	LINE NO=
		Parameter 2	Set ring pattern.	 No Ring Immediate Delay 1 Delay 2 	
		Parameter 3	Set ring tone.	Enter a value of 1~4.	PITCH=
		Parameter 4	Owner DN.	Max 5 characters	OWNER DN=
GCO	130	Parameter 1	Set GCO number.	Enter a value of 0~128.	GCO NO=
		Parameter 2	GCO Index.	Enter a value of 0~128.	INDEX=
		Parameter 3	Set ring pattern.	 No Ring Immediate Delay 1 Delay 2 	
		Parameter 4	Set ring tone.	Enter a value of 1~4.	PITCH=
		Parameter 5	Owner DN.	Max 5 characters	OWNER DN=
Pooled Line	140	Parameter 1	Pooled Line number.	Enter a value from 0~128.	POOL NO=
Button		Parameter 2	Set ring pattern.	 No Ring Immediate Delay 1 Delay 2 	
		Parameter 3	Set ring tone.	Enter a value of 1~4.	PITCH
Door Lock Cancel	540	Parameter 1	Door Lock number.	Enter a value from 1~10.	NUMBER=
PhDN Message Waiting	560	Parameter 1	Set PhDN number.	Max 5 characters.	PH DN=
DSS Button	610	Parameter 1	DSS Button PDN number. Up to 7 digits with CTX Release 1.3 or higher software. Up to 5 digits for releases earlier than 1.3.	You cannot set the same DN in DSS Key for one station.	PDN=
Start Application	900	Parameter 1	Enter Application number.	Enter a value between 0~99.	APL NO=

Table 1-22 Flexible Button Assignment Feature Code Table

	Feature	Buttons Code			
No	Data/Delete Code	000			
Ac	count Code (Frequently used codes)	660			
Att	tendant Console Group Access Code	n/a			
	Automatic Attendant (The extension terminal having the simplified attendant console attribute must set at least the ATT-ANSWER button)				
•	Answer	700			
•	Overflow	790			
Au	tomatic Busy Redial	150			
Au	tomatic Callback Cancel	160			
ВС	GM	530			
Ca	ıll Forward				
•	All Call	340			
•	All Call (Remotely)	350			
•	Busy (External Call Activation)	390			
•	Busy CF-A (External Call Activation)	380			
•	No Answer	360			
•	No Answer (External Call Activation)	400			
•	Busy No Answer	370			
•	Busy No Answer (External Call Activation)	420			
Ca	ıll Handling				
•	Cancel	290			
•	Release	270			
•	Destination Party	310			
•	Release/Answer	280			
•	Privacy	320			
•	Privacy Release	330			
•	Source Party	300			
Ca	ıll Park				
•	System Orbit	170			
Ca	ıll Pickup				
•	Incoming - Group Pickup	430			
•	Incoming - Directed Terminal Pickup	440			
•	Incoming - Directed Group Pickup	450			
•	Incoming - Directed DN Pickup	460			
•	On hold - Local Retrieve	490			
•	On hold - Remote Retrieve	500			
•	On hold - Outside line Retrieve	480			
•	On hold - Directed DN Retrieve	510			
•	On hold and Incoming - Any External Call	470			
•	On hold and Incoming -	520			
Ca	Illing Number Identification (CLID)	580			
Dia	aling	1			
•	Dial Out	620			
Do	Not Disturb (DND)	180			

Table 1-22 Flexible Button Assignment Feature Code Table (continued)

Feature	Buttons Code				
Door Lock Cancel	540				
Flash - Short	200				
Flash - Long	210				
Attendant	820				
Supervised	830				
Microphone Cut Off (MCO)	840				
Message Waiting					
Phantom (PhDN) Message Waiting	560				
Night Transfer	600				
Paging					
One Touch Button	570				
Page All Groups	220				
Page Individual Groups	230				
Emergency Page - Individual Group	250				
Emergency Page - All Groups	240				
Answer Feature	590				
Position Busy	800				
Programming Mode (Enter User Programming Mode)	650				
Split (Conference Split)	860				
Speed Dial (register Speed Dial)	260				
Start Application	900				
Trunk Test	810				
Voice Mail					
Auto Voice Mail Playback	640				
Auto Voice Mail Record	630				
Call Monitor	870				
Notes					

Notes

- 1. T = Telephone type PCB
- 2. L = CO line type PCB
- 3. ★ = Allowed T1/PRI slots
- 4. The Base cabinet allows Speaker OCA and DIU data with PDKU in all slots; expansion cabinets provide these features in slots S_01~S_06 only.
- 5. Last available slot: B1C=S108, B2C=206, B3C=310, and B5C=510.

Table 1-23 Programs 206

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
206	Phantom DN		This command assigns PhantomDN parameters.
	206, Hold		
206-00	Phantom DN	n = Up to 5 digits	Enter Phantom DN.
	n, Hold		
206-01	Owned PDN	n = Up to 5 digits	Set PhantomDN's Owner Station
	FB01, n, Hold		
206-02	Tone/Voice First	n = 1. Tone First (de	sfault) Select from Tone first, or Voice first signaling.
	FB02, n, Hold	2. Voice First	

Table 1-23 Programs 206 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
206-03	Handsfree Answerback	n =	Enable (default) Disable	Whether to regard an incoming call as a hands free call
	FB03, n, Hold			
206-04	Display DN FB04, n, Hold	n =	Up to 5 digits	Enter the number displayed on the calling telephone that rings this Phantom DN number.
				This number is overridden by the number in Program 209, FB04 (if assigned) and if the Phantom DN is in a hunt group. When calling from this Phantom DN, the number displayed on the called telephone appears in order of priority as follows:
				This number in Program 209, FB04 (if assigned) and if the PhDN is in a hunt group. Ö or this number in Program 200, FB15 (if assigned). Ö or the calling telephone's PDN.
206-05	System Call Forward	n =	0~4 (CTX100)	Select the System Call Forward value.
	FB05, n, Hold		0~10 (CTX670 Basic) 0~32 (CTX670 Exp.) (default = 0)	
206-06	VM ID Code FB06, n, Hold	n =	Up to 16 digits	Enter the voice mail box number that should answer calls when this PhDN calls voice mail; or, when this PhDN is called and then forwards to voice mail (This number is prefixed by codes in Program 579, FB11~FB16).
				This VMID code is sent to the voice mail device in SMDI packets or DTMF tones on direct calls to voice mail from the PhDN; and on calls to the PhDN that forward to voice mail (see Program 580 for SMDI or DTMF choice).
				Note Do not enter a VMID code in this field if this PhDN is associated with a PDN in a multiple DN hunt group (Program 209, FB06).
				The associated PDNs VMID code (Program 200, FB19) will be sent to voice mail.
206-09	Message Center	n =	Up to 16 digits	Enter the Message Waiting Center DN, VM Pilot Number or lowest
	FB09, n, Hold			member of VM hunt group.
206-11	Display Name	n =	Up to 16 digits	Select radio button for user name to be included in the list display of
	FB11, n, Hold, Hold			Large LCD (Directory Assistance).

Program 207

Note Use Program 207 only for CTX software versions R1.03 and above.

Assign the Feature button as a One Touch button using the following programs before using Program 207.

- Use Program 205 to assign DKT's feature button as a One Touch button
- Use Program 213 to assign the Add-on Module feature button as a One Touch button
- Use Program 215 to assign DSS Console feature button as a One Touch button

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
207	Single Touch Button Data Assignments			Assigns timing parameters to Primary DNS.
	207, Hold			
207-00	Primary DN	n =	Up to 5 digits	Enter Primary DN of DKT.
	n, Hold			
207-01	Feature Key Number	n =	1~2860	Enter the feature number of the one touch button that registers the
	FB01, n, Hold			operating data.

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
207-02	Registration Data (See details below)	n = Up to 64 digits	Registration of the operating data.
	FB02, n, Hold		

- 1. FB00 ñ Primary DN.
- 2. FB01 ñ The button that you assign as the One Touch Button on the DKT.

You can assign the One Touch Button from the DKT for the DKT FB key, Add-on Module FB key and also DSS Console FB key. Follow the steps and examples below to assign One Touch Buttons for each of the following.

➤ To assign the One Touch Button for the DKT

➤ The data is 1~24. Example: FB1 is 1, FB20 is 20.

➤ To assign the One Touch Button for the Add-on Module

Use four digits (1yzz) to assign the single touch button for the Add-on Module.

1 is for Add-on Module.

y is the location of Add-on Module (1 or 2)

zz is the feature button for the Add-on Module (01~20). zz is equal to two digits.

Example 1: FB01 for Add-on Module 1 is 1101

Example 2: FB20 for Add-on Module 2 is 1220

➤ To assign the One Touch Button for the DSS Console

Use four digits (2yzz) to assign the single touch button for the DSS Console.

2 is for the DSS console

y is the location of DSS console (1~8)

zz is the feature button for DSS console (01~60). zz is equal to two digits.

Example 1: FB01 for DSS console 1 is 2101

Example 2: FB20 for DSS console 8 is 2860

3. FB02 ñ The Information data for One Touch Button

From the programming DKT.

Note You will have to use the ESC code when programming the DKT. The table below gives you One Touch Data Entry sequences.

Table 1-24 One Touch Data Entry Sequences

Data for Single Touch Button	Setting code from DKT	Display Data
1~9, 0	1~9, 0	1~9, 0
*	[Vol Up] + *	&*
#	[Vol Up] + #	&#</td></tr><tr><td>Mode</td><td>[Vol Up] + [Mode]</td><td>&SK01</td></tr><tr><td>Page</td><td>[Vol Up] + [Page]</td><td>&SK02</td></tr><tr><td>Scroll</td><td>[Vol Up] + [Scroll]</td><td>&SK03</td></tr><tr><td>Feature</td><td>[Vol Up] + [Feature]</td><td>&SK04</td></tr><tr><td>Msg</td><td>[Vol Up] + [Msg]</td><td>&MSG</td></tr><tr><td>Mic</td><td>[Vol Up] + [Mic]</td><td>&MIC</td></tr><tr><td>Spkr</td><td>[Vol Up] + [Spkr]</td><td>&SPK</td></tr></tbody></table>

Table 1-24 One Touch Data Entry Sequences (continued)

Data for Single Touch Button	Setting code from DKT	Display Data		
Spdial	[Vol Up] + [Spdial]	&SPD		
Redial	[Vol Up] + [Redial]	&RDL		
Cnf/Trn	[Vol Up] + [Cnf/Trn]	&CNF		
Vol Up	[Vol Up] + [Vol Up]	&UP		
Vol Down	[Vol Up] + [Vol Down]	&DWN		
DKTís FB	[Vol Up] + [FB on DKT]	&FByy (yy=01-24)		
ADMís FB	[Vol Up] + [FB on ADM]	&ADxyy (x=1,2 yy=01-20)		
DSSís FB	[Vol Up] + [FB on DSS]	&DSxyy (x=1-8 yy=01-60)		
Note & means ESC code				

Example for Setting the data of Single Touch Button from Programming DKT

- 1. Choose Program 207 and press Hold key.
- 2. Choose Primary DN number and press Hold Key.
- 3. Press FB01 and input digits for FB and press Hold key. In this case 12.
- 4. Press FB02 and Press [Vol Up][FB01]0425851234.

Table 1-25 Programs 208~218

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
208	Station Timer Assignments		Assigns timing parameters to Primary DNS.
	208, Hold		
208-00	Primary DN	n = 1~640	Enter the Primary DN.
	n, Hold		Up to 5 digits (default = no value)
208-01	ABR Retry Count	n = 5~20	Enter the number of retry attempts made by ABR when dialing a busy
	FB01, n, Hold	(default = 15)	telephone number.
208-02	ABR Retry Interval	n = Up to 5 digits	Select the amount of time (in seconds) ABR waits between dialing
Timer (default = 60) attempts.	attempts.		
	FB02, n, Hold		
208-03	ABR Recall Timer	n = Up to 9 digits	Select the number of seconds ABR will call back the station after
	FB03, n, Hold	(default = 20)	receiving ring back tone from the dialed number.
208-04	Hold Recall Timer	n = Up to 5 digits	Select the number of seconds before a call is placed on hold recalls.
	FB04, n, Hold	(default = 60)	
208-05	First Interdigit Timer	n = 0~32	Select the amount of time a Station has to dial after going off hook
	FB05, n, Hold	(default = 15)	before a call is terminated (ROT is heard).
208-06	Second Interdigit	n = 0~180	Select the amount of time the system waits between dialed digits
	Timer	(default = 5)	before terminating a call (ROT is heard).
	FB06, n, Hold		
208-07	Ring Xfer No Answer	n = 0~600	Select the Ring Transfer Idle station or Busy station (Camp-on) Recall
	Timer	(default = 32)	Time (in seconds).
	FB07, n, Hold, Hold		

Table 1-25 Programs 208~218 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
209	Station Hunting Group	. ,	This command assigns Station Hunting Group data.
	209, Hold		
209-00	Group Number n, Hold	n = Up to 3 digits 1~90 (CTX100) 1~200 (CTX670 Basic) 1~640 (CTX670 Exp.) (default = no value)	Hunt Group Number.
209-01	Hunt Method FB01, n, Hold	n = 1. Serial 2. Circular (for Multiple DN hunt groups) (default) 3. Distributed (for Voice Mail hunt groups)	Select Hunt Method.
209-02	Pilot Number FB02, n, Hold	n = Up to 5 digits	Enter Pilot Directory Number. This is the number that is dialed to call the hunt group. Note Any type of hunt group can have a pilot number. Distributed hunt groups must have a pilot number. Voice Mail hunt groups should be Distributed with a Pilot Number. Multiple DN Hunt groups should be Circular with no Pilot Number.
209-04	Number to Display FB04 , n, Hold	n = Up to 5 digits	Enter the number that displays when called by, or when calling any member of the hunt group. Note This number should be the DH Group Pilot number for Voice Mail hunt groups. This number could be the PDN of a Multiple DN Hunt group, in which case the number would override the number assigned in Program 200, FB15 for PDNs and Program 206, FB04 for Phantom DNs.
209-05	Pilot No. SCF FB05, n, Hold	n = 0~4 (CTX100) 0~10 (CTX670 Basic) 0~32 (CTX670 Exp.) (default = 0)	Allows you to assign a System Call Forward pattern to the Pilot Number of a Hunt Group.
209-06	Multiple DN Hunt FB06, n, Hold	n = 1. Enable (default) 2. Disable	Enable if hunt group is created for multiple DN operation. Multiple DN hunt groups should be circular with no pilot number.
209-07	DHG Auto Camp-on FB07 , n, Hold , Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Whether to execute Automatic Camp On to the Distributed Hunt Group or not. Should be applied to VM Distributed Hunt Groups so callers automatically camp on to Voice Mail when all VM ports are busy. Does not apply to Circular or Serial hunt groups.
210	Group Call Pickup 210, Hold		The Call Pickup Group assignment specifies which group numbers this station will participate when either the Group Call Pickup or the Group Directed Call Pickup features are invoked. A user may be assigned to more than one group.
210-00	Primary DN n, Hold	n = Up to 5 digits	Enter the Primary DN.
210- 01~32	Group 1~32 FB01~FB32, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1. Yes 2. No (default)	Indicate whether this station is to participate in this Call Pickup group. Note 01~05 are available for CTX100, 01~10 are available for CTX670 Basic, and 01~32 are available for CTX670 Exp.
211	Delete Station Hunting Group		Delete Station Hunting Group
211-00	Delete Station Hunting Group	n = 1~90 (CTX100) 1~200 (CTX670 Basic) 1~640 (CTX670 Exp.) (default = 0)	Delete Station Hunting Group
213	ADM Feature Keys 213, Hold		The Feature Key assignment allows each key on the telephone to be addressed and assigned a code representing the function to be performed. Some feature keys require additional parameters to completely define the key. For example, a Phantom DN needs a directory number, ringing assignment, and the tone pitch when ringing occurs.
213-00	PDN+ADM yyyyyx, Hold	yyyyy Primary DN (0~99999) = ADM (1 or 2) x =	Enter a Primary DN plus an ADM number to Program ADM FBs. Note FB04 Add on Modules in Program 204 must be set to One or Two.

Table 1-25 Programs 208~218 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
213-01	Key Number			Press the desired FB to program.
	FB01~FB20			
	Code n, Spkr	n =	1~20	Select Desired Feature Code. See the Feature Code Table 1-22 on page 42.
	п, эрм			100 - PDN 110 - PhDN 120 - CO 130 - GCO 140 - Pooled Line Button 540 - Door Lock Cancel 560 - PhDN Message Waiting 610 - DSS Button 900 - Start Application
	Parameter 1	n1 =	See ìFlexible Button	This Parameter is required for all Feature Codes.
	n1, see Note		Assignment Feature Code Tableî on page 1-42 and	
	Note For Feature Code 560, 610 and 900, make your selection and push Spkr for further options.		iFeature/Button Code Parameter Assignmentsi on page 1-41 for more details.	
	Parameter 2	n2 =	See iFlexible Button	This Parameter is required for all Feature Codes except Feature
	n2, see Note		Assignment Feature Code Tableî on page 1-42 and	Codes 560, 610 and 900.
	Note For Feature Code 100, make your selection and push Spkr for further options.		i Feature/Button Code Parameter Assignmentsi on page 1-41 for more details.	
	Parameter 3	n3 =	See iFlexible Button	This Parameter is required for Feature Codes 110, 120, 130 and 140
	n3, see Note		Assignment Feature Code Tableî on page 1-42 and	only.
	Note For Feature Code 110 and 140, make your selection and push Spkr for further options.		iFeature/Button Code Parameter Assignmentsi on page 1-41 for more details.	
	Parameter 4	n4 =	See iFlexible Button	This Parameter is required for Feature Codes 120 and 130 only.
	n4, see Note Note Code 120, make your selection and push Spkr for further options.		Assignment Feature Code Tableî on page 1-42 and ìFeature/Button Code Parameter Assignmentsî on page 1-41 for more details.	
	Parameter 5	n5 =	See iFlexible Button	This Parameter is required for Feature Codes 130 only.
	n5, see Note		Assignment Feature Code Tableî on page 1-42 and	
	Note For Feature Code 130, make your selection and push Spkr for further options.		iFeature/Button Code Parameter Assignmentsi on page 1-41 for more details.	

Table 1-25 Programs 208~218 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
214	DSS Console Assignment 214, Hold		This assignment allows up to eight Direct Station Selection (DSS) Consoles to be assigned to a station. The assignment is referenced to the stations's Primary DN.
214-00	Primary DN n, Hold	n = Up to 5 digits	Enter the Prime Directory Number of the station that is to be associated with the DSS console(s).
214- 01~08	DSS 1~DSS 8 FB01~FB08, xxyyzz, Hold, Hold	xx = Cabinet (01~07) yy = Slot (01~10) zz = Circuit (01~08)	 Enter the DSS equipment number as xxyyzz. Cabinet ñ Select 01 for Base and Expansion cabinet (CTX100). Select 01 for Base and 02~07 respectively for each Expansion cabinet (CTX670). Slot ñ Select 01~04 for Base slots and 05~08 for Expansion slots (CTX100). Select 01~08 for Base slots and 01~10 for Expansion slots. Example: If the DSS console should be connected to a PDKU or BDKU/BDKS in cabinet shelf 5, slot 2, circuit 3, enter 050203. Note If a PDN is assigned to the DSS equipment number it must be deleted, using PRG201, before attempting to assign the DSS console.
215	DSS Feature Keys 215, Hold		The Feature Key assignment allows each key on the telephone to be addressed and assigned a code representing the function to be performed. Some feature keys require additional parameters to completely define the key. For example, a Phantom DN needs a directory number, ringing assignment, and the tone pitch when ringing occurs.
215-00	PDN+DSS yyyyyx, Hold	yyyyy = Primary DN (0~99999) x = DSS (1~8)	Enter a Primary DN plus DSS Key Assignment button to program DSS FBs. Note FB04 Add on Modules in Program 204 must be set to One or Two.

Table 1-25 Programs 208~218 (continued)

Button	S	equence	ce Value(s)		Summary
215-01	DSS K	ey Number			Press the desired FB to program on your DSS.
	FB01~	FB20			
	Code		n =		Select Desired Feature Code. See iFlexible Button Assignment
	Parameter 1 n1, see Note		n1 =	See ìFlexible Button Assignment Feature Code Tableî on page 1-42 and	Feature Code Tableî on page 1-42. 100 - PDN 110 - PhDN 120 - CO 130 - GCO 140 - Pooled Line Button 540 - Door Lock Cancel 560 - PhDN Message Waiting 610 - DSS Button 900 - Start Application This Parameter is required for all Feature Codes.
	Note	For Feature Code 560, 610 and 900, make your selection and push Spkr for further options.		iFeature/Button Code Parameter Assignmentsi on page 1-41 for more details.	
	Parameter 2		n2 =	See iFlexible Button	This Parameter is required for all Feature Codes except Feature
	n2, see	Note		Assignment Feature Code Tableî on page 1-42 and	Codes 560, 610 and 900.
	Note	For Feature Code 100, make your selection and push Spkr for further options.		iFeature/Button Code Parameter Assignmentsi on page 1-41 for more details.	
	Parame	eter 3	n3 = See iFlexible Button	This Parameter is required for Feature Codes 110, 120, 130 and 140	
	n3, see	Note		Assignment Feature Code Tableî on page 1-42 and	only.
	Note	For Feature Code 110 and 140, make your selection and push Hold, Hold. Otherwise. push Spkr.		iFeature/Button Code Parameter Assignmentsi on page 1-41 for more details.	
	Parame	eter 4	n4 =	See iFlexible Button	This Parameter is required for Feature Codes 120 and 130 only.
	n4, see	Note For Feature Code 120, make your selection and push Spkr for further options.		Assignment Feature Code Tableî on page 1-42 and ìFeature/Button Code Parameter Assignmentsî on page 1-41 for more details.	
	Parame	eter 5	n5 = See ìFlexible Button		This Parameter is required for Feature Codes 130 only.
	n5, see	Note		Assignment Feature Code Tableî on page 1-42 and	
	Note	For Feature Code 130, make your selection and push Spkr for further options.		Feature/Button Code Parameter Assignmentsî on page 1-41 for more details.	

Table 1-25 Programs 208~218 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
216	Emergency Ringdown		Assigns Emergency Ring Down parameters to Primary DNs.
	Assignment.		
216-00	216, Hold Primary DN	n = Up to 5 digits	Enter the Primary DN.
210-00	n, Hold	ii = Op to 3 digits	Litter the Filmary Div.
216-01	Emergency Ringdown	n = 1. Enable	Enable an Emergency Ringdown Number.
210-01	FB01, n, Hold	2. Disable (default)	Litable an Emergency Kingdown Number.
216-02	Emergency Ringdown Timer	n = 5~60	Enter the length of off-hook time, in seconds, that will cause a DN to originate an Emergency Ringdown
	FB02, n, Hold	(default = 0)	Note For DKT and IPT stations do not set the timer for
			more than 30 seconds.
216-03	Destination	n = Up to 5 digits	Enter the destination DN for the Emergency Ringdown.
	FB03, n, Hold, Hold		
217	ISDN Station Data		ISDN stations need a set of parameters to be set to define its
	217, Hold		capabilities. These include a Name when calling display phones, Call of Service settings, etc.
217-00	Primary DN	n = Up to 5 digits	Enter Primary DN.
	n, Hold		
217-01	Station Name	n = Up to 9 digits	Enter a name for this station.
	FB01, n, Hold,		
217-02	Dial Method	n = 1. Dial Tone (default)	Select the audible tone when dialing.
	FB02, n, Hold,	Entry Tone No Tone	
217-03	System Call Forward	n = 0~32	Select the System Call Forward assignment for this station.
	FB03, n, Hold,	(default = 0)	
217-04	CF Password	n = Up to 4 digits	Protect the System Call Forward settings by creating a password.
	FB04, n, Hold,		
217-05	Door Phone Override DND	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Enable the Door Phone ringing indicator to override Do Not Disturb.
	FB05, n, Hold,		
217-06	Emergency Call	n = 1~8	Select this stationís emergency call group.
	Group	(default = 1)	
	FB06, n, Hold,		
217-07	COS Override Code	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Enable Class of Service override.
	FB07, n, Hold,	` ,	
217-08	Display DN	n = Up to 5 digits	Enter the DN to be displayed on the LCD.
0.17.00	FB08, n, Hold,	11	
217-09	VMID Code SMDI	n = Up to 10 digits	Enter the voice mail box number that should answer calls when this PDN calls voice mail; or, when this PDN is called and then forwards to
	FB09, n, Hold,	Digits 0~9, * and #	voice mail (this number is prefixed by codes in Program 579, 11~16).
			Note This VMID code is sent to the voice mail device in SMDI packets or DTMF tones on direct and forwarded calls to the PDN. See Program 580 for SMDI or DTMF choice.
217-12	Name Display	n = 1. Enable	Whether to put the user name in the list display.
	FB12, n, Hold, Hold	2. Disable	
218	Station Hunt Group Assignment		This assignment configures station DNs to hunt groups and assigns the order of rotation in which the DNs are hunted.
	218, Hold		
	J, 1101a		

Table 1-25 Programs 208~218 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary	
218-00	Hunt Group Number	n = 1~640	Enter an existing Hunt Group number or use the List, Add, Append, Modify, or Delete buttons as described above.	
218-01	Hunt Order FB01, n, Hold,	n = 1~560	This field assigns a station DNs position within a Hunt Groupís Hunt Order. Programmers should assign the last station in the Hunt Order first and assign the first station in the Hunt Order last.	
218-02	DN FB02, n, Hold,	n = Up to 5 digits	Enter a new DN to the Hunt Group's Hunt Order.	
218-03	DN Set Type FB03, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1. Modify 2. Insert	Modify (replace) an existing assignment.	
219	Network DSS Key Notify Data Delete		This program lets you disable the DSS function for the node ID entered in this screen.	
	219, Hold			
219-00	Network DSS Node ID	n =	Important! Don't use this program unless requested by Toshiba Technical Support.	
	n, Hold		Enter the Node ID of the Network DSS key Notify Data to be deleted.	

300 Series Programs

Table 1-26 Programs 300~302

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
300	Trunk Assignment 300, Hold		This command assigns an analog or T1 trunk (line) and its parameters to the system.
300-00	Line Number n, Hold	n = 1~64 (CTX100) 1~96 (CTX670 Basic) 1~264 (CTX670 Exp.)	Enter the Line Number.
300-01	Line Equipment No. FB01, xxyyzz, Hold	xx = Cabinet 1 (CTX100), 01~02 (CTX670 Basic), 01~07 (CTX670 Exp.)	Enter the line equipment number as xxyyzz. Equipment numbers are required when assigning a new trunk to the system. It can also be used to display the equipment location of existing trunks.
		yy = Slot 01~8 (CTX100), 01~10 (CTX670)	Example: If the trunk should be connected to an RCOU in cabinet shelf 5, slot 2, circuit 3, enter 050203.
		zz = Circuit (01~04)	Cabinet numbers:
		Ö or zz = T1 Circuit 01~24 (CTX670).	 CTX100 ñ Select 01 for Base and Expansion cabinet. CTX670 ñ Select 01 for Base and 02~07 respectively for each Expansion cabinet.
			Slot numbers: • CTX100 ñ Select 01~04 for Base slots and 05~08 for Expansion
			 slots. CTX670 ñ Select 01~08 for Base slots and 01~10 for Expansion slots.
300-02	Incoming Line Group FB02, n, Hold	n = 0~32 (CTX100) 0~50 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	Assign the trunk to Incoming Line Group. Two-way trunks need to be members of one incoming and one outgoing line group.
		(default = 0)	
300-03	Outgoing Line Group FB03, n, Hold	n = 0~32 (CTX100) 0~50 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	Assign the trunk to Outgoing Line Group. Two-way trunks need to be members of one incoming and one outgoing line group.
		(default = 0)	
300-04	Dial Mode FB04, n, Hold	n = 1. Rotary Dial 10PPS 2. Rotary Dial 20PPS 3. DTMF (default)	 Enter the Dial Mode. DP 10 PPS = Rotary Dial, 10 PPS DP 20 PPS = Rotary Dial, 20 PPS
300-05	Signaling FB05, n, Hold	n = 1. DID 2. Loop (default) 3. Ground 4. Tie 5. LP (Japan) 6. SR (Japan) 7. ACU (UK)	Enter the signalling type.
300-06	Start Method FB06, n, Hold	n = 1. Immediate Start (default) 2. Timing Start 3. Wink Start	Enter the Start Method. This setting defines the start protocol method used between the PSTN and this trunk. For DID/Tie trunks.
300-07	Release Supervision FB07, n, Hold	n = 1. Received 2. Not Received (default)	Enable Release Supervision from the CO.
300-08	Answer Supervision FB08, n, Hold	n = 1. Received 2. Not Received (default)	Enable Answer Supervision from the CO.
300-09	Trunk Name	n = Up to 14 digits	Enter the trunk name.
			Note This function is accessible only through CTX WinAdmin.
300-10	External Ring Repeat FB10, n, Hold	n = 1. Supplied (default) 2. Not Supplied	Supply the External Ringing Signal pattern to stations. For behind PBX/Centrex trunks.

Table 1-26 Programs 300~302 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)		Summary
300-11	DTMF Back Tone	n =	1. Padded	Select DTMF Back Tone type.
	FB11, n, Hold		 DTMF Tone (default) No Tone 	
300-12	Hunt Order	n =	1~999	Change the trunk hunting order sequence for this Trunk.
	FB12, n, Hold		(default = 1)	
300-13	Immediate Cut- Through	n =	 Enable Disable (default) 	This option should be enabled on a line only if the talk-path must be established immediately after seizing a selected outgoing line.
	FB13, n, Hold, Hold			Example, a line connected to a Central Office Ringdown circuit.
				CAUTION! This option will bypass Destination Restriction and E911 digit analysis. Do not enable this option on a line where these functions are required.
				This option is available only on ground and loop, analog or T1 circuits. It should not be enabled for Tie, DID, ISDN and QSIG lines.
				Available with CTX R1.01, M22 and above software.
301	Delete Trunk			Deletes trunks from the system.
	302, Hold			
301-01	Trunk Number	n =	1-264	Enter the Trunk Number to be deleted (1~264)
	n, Hold			
302	PRI Trunks			The PRI and IP QSIG interface cards need to have a number of
	302, Hold			assignments for defining its operation. These include which channels are available for use and the location of the D channel or signaling channel. A number of optional functional capabilities also need to be enabled or disabled.
302-00	Channel Group	n =	1~32 (CTX100)	Channel Group Number
	n, Hold		1~48 (CTX670 Basic) 1~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	
302-01	RPTU Equipment No.	xx =	Cabinet 1 (CTX100),	Enter the ISDN RPTU equipment number as xxyyzz.
	FB01, xxyyzz, Hold		01~02 (CTX670 Basic), 01~07 (CTX670 Exp.)	Note zz = Channel 01 is always used to assign RPTU parameters
		yy =	Slot 01~8 (CTX100), 01~10 (CTX670)	Example: If the RPTU is installed in cabinet shelf 5, slot 3, enter 050301.Enter the equipment number xxyyzz to which the ISDN PRI
		zz =	Circuit 01	Trunk is to be assigned.
				Equipment numbers are required when assigning ISDN RPTU parameters in the system. It can also be used to display the equipment location of existing RPTU PCBs.
302-02	Protocol FB02, n, Hold	n =	Natîl ISDN ETSI TTC Natîl ISDN - Nortel QSIG	The Protocol to be followed defines the type of interface expected based upon the equipment type at the distant end of the connection.
302-03	ILG FB03, n, Hold	n =	0~32 (CTX100) 0~48 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	Primary ISDN needs to have Trunk Group assignments to process the calls being received. If multiple trunk groups are used within the Channel Group, then Call-by-Call Services must be used.
			(default = 0)	
302-04	OLG FB04, n, Hold	n =	0~32 (CTX100) 0~48 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	Primary ISDN needs to have Trunk Group assignments to process the calls being originated. If multiple trunk groups are used within the Channel Group, then Call-by-Call Services must be used.
			(default = 0)	3.5.5.7, 25 27. 25 25 25 25
302-05	Trunk ID Type FB05, n, Hold	n =	Implicit Explicit	Identify whether the communication with the PSTN requires an identifier. Select Explicit to require an identifier.
	1 203, 11, 110Iu			

Table 1-26 Programs 300~302 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
302-06	Trunk ID Number FB06, n, Hold	n = 0~126 (default = 0)	An identifier must be used as part of the addressing when an iexplicition identified is used to communicate with the PSTN which channel on which link is used for the given call. This identifier is assigned by the connected PSTN.
302-07	D Ch Position FB07, n, Hold	n = 1~24 (default = 24)	PRI includes a 64-kbps D-channel (for transfer of signal information). Select the channel position to be used for D channel signaling. Note This field is used only when the span interface speed is 1.5M. If the span interface speed is 2M the value is fixed at 16.
302- 08~13	Bearer Services: Speech 3.1 KHz Audio T KHz Audio Unrestr. 64K Unrestr. 56K Unrestr. 2x64K FB08~FB13, n, Spkr, n1, Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable n1 = 1. Channel Number 2. Slot Map	Enable the Bearer Capabilities allowed for this PRI Trunk channel group. Select the Channel Method (map) to identify the channels. Note In North America, only Channel Number map is used (Channel Number).
302- 14~18	Bearer Services: Unrestr. 384K Unrestr. 1536K Unrestr. 1920K Restr. Digital Video FB14~FB18, n, Spkr, n1, Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default) n1 = 1. Channel Number B 2. Channel Number H 3. Slot Map B 4. Slot Map H	The Bearer Capabilities (384k Unrestricted(H0), 1536k Unrestricted(H11), 1920k Unrestricted, Restricted Digital Info, Trunk Video, and Unrestricted Multirate) are not used and should remain disabled. Select the Channel Method (map) to identify the channels. Note In North America, only Channel Number B map is used.
302-19	Bearer Service Multirate Unrestricted FB19, n, Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	The Bearer Capabilities 384k Unrestricted (H0), 1536k Unrestricted (H11), 1920k Unrestricted, Restricted Digital Info, Trunk Video and Unrestricted Multirate are not used and should remain disabled.
302-20	B Ch Selection Method FB20, n, Hold	n = 1. Exclusive 2. Preferred 3. Any	The method used for selecting an idle &i channel and the reaction if the PSTN indicates the channel is not available needs to be chosen to originate a call from CTX. Preferred option is recommended, unless PSTN needs other choice.
302-21	B Ch Selection FB21, n, Hold	n1 = 1. Forward Cyclic 2. Backward Cyclic 3. Forward Terminal 4. Backward Terminal	The search method for choosing an idle & channel shall also be specified. Backward Terminal is the normal method with the PSTN following a Forward Terminal method.
302-22	T1 Time Slot Pattern FB22, n, Hold	n = 1. Fixed1 (default) 2. Fixed2 3. Flexible	1544 Time Slot Pattern.
302-23	E1 Time Slot Pattern FB23, n, Hold	n = 1. Fixed1 (default) 2. Fixed2 3. Flexible	2048 Time Slot Pattern.
302-24	T-Wait Timer FB24, n, Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Specify whether the T-Wait timer is to be enabled or disabled. This field is only valid for Natíl ISDN.
302-25	RBT on Incoming Call FB25 , n, Hold	n = 1. Enable (default) 2. Disable	Enable Ringback Tone when terminating a call. This field is only valid for Natíl ISDN.
302-26	Network Mode FB26, n, Hold	n = 1. Master 2. Slave (default)	Set this span as Master or Slave for Layer 2 of a QSIG PRI. The opposite value must be set for the node in which this QSIG PRI terminates. This governs call setup activity and is not related to clock synchronization.
302-27	Negotiation Priority FB27 , n, Hold	n = 1. Side A (default) 2. Side B	Sets this span as Side A or Side B for Layer 3 of a QSIG PRI. The opposite value must be set for the node in which this QSIG PRI terminates.

Table 1-26 Programs 300~302 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
302-28	Layer 1 Short Break Tolerant FB28, n, Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable	Sets this span as Side A or Side B for Layer 3 of a QSIG PRI. The opposite value must be set for the node in which this QSIG PRI terminates. (Not used in U.S.A. Used in the UK.)
302-29	2-B channel Transfer FB29, n, Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable	Enable this option to allow 2-B channel conference on PRI calls. This allows to PRI channels to be connected in the same conference or Tandem call. Note This option must also be enabled by PRI provider to allow it to work.
302-30	Q931 Protocol Timer FB30, n, Hold	n = 1. Normal 2. Long	Sets the Q931 Protocol Timer. If Long is set, T303 is 8s and T301 is 300s.

Table 1-27 Bearer Services Table

	Bearer Serv	Nat'l ISDN	ETSI	TTC	
	Spe	Х	Х	Х	
	3.1 KH	z Audio	Х	Х	Х
	7 KHz	Audio		Х	Х
	unrestricted digital	64 kbps	Х	Х	Х
	information	Rate adaptation from 56 kbps	х		
Circuit Mode		2x64		Х	Х
Mode		384kbp (H0)	Х	Х	Х
		1536kbps (H11)	Х	Х	Х
		1920kbps (H12)		Х	
		multirate (n x 64 kbps)	Х		
	Restricted dig		Х	Х	
	Vio		Х	Х	
Packet Mode	Shelf/Sl				

Table 1-28 Programs 303~315

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
303	ISDN Trunk Delete		This command deletes ISDN Trunks.
	303, Hold		
303-00	Channel Group Number	n = 1~32 (CTX100) 1~48 (CTX670 Basic)	Enter the channel group number to delete.
	n, Hold , Hold	1~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	
304	Incoming Line Group Assignment		This assignment is used to configure ILGs only, OLGs are configured in the Outgoing Line Group Assignment 306. The same line can be
	303, Hold		placed in an ILG and OLG.
304-00	Group Number	n = 1~32 (CTX100)	Enter the group number of the line group that should be configured.
	n, Hold	1~50 (CTX670 Basic) 1~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	

Table 1-28 Programs 303~315 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
304-01	Group Type	n = 1. Analog (default)	Select the ILG Type.
	FB01, n, Hold	2. ISDN	
304-02	Trunk Type	n = 1. CO (default)	Select the Trunk Type.
	FB02, n, Hold	2. Tie	
304-03	Service Type	n = 1. DID	Select CO Trunk Service Type.
	FB03, n, Hold	2. DIT (default)	
304-04	Private Service Type	n = 1. Standard (default)	Select the Tie Trunk Service Type. This field is required when Trunk
	FB04, n, Hold	2. QSIG	Type is set to Tie.
304-05	GCO Key Number	n = 0~32 (CTX100)	Select ILG GCO Key Group for DIT mode (see Trunk Type above).
	FB05, n, Hold	0~50 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	The same GCO cannot belong to different ILGs.
204.00	De ala d Karr Niverbar	(default = 0)	Colort II C Booled Line Kon Crown for DIT made. The come Booled
304-06	Pooled Key Number	n = 0~32 (CTX100) 0~50 (CTX670 Basic)	Select ILG Pooled Line Key Group for DIT mode. The same Pooled Line Group cannot belong to different ILGs.
	FB06, n, Hold	0~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	0~128 (CTX670), 0~32 (CTX100) (default = 0)
		(default = 0)	
304-07	COS	n = 1~32 (default = 1)	Select Day 1, Day 2 and Night Values.
	FB07, n, Spkr, n,	(default = 1)	
204.09	Spkr, n, Hold DRL	n = 1~16	Soloot Doy 1, Doy 2 and Night Values
304-08		n = 1~16 (default = 1)	Select Day 1, Day 2 and Night Values.
	FB08, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold	,	
304-09	FRL	n = 1~16	Select Day 1, Day 2 and Night Values.
	FB09, n, Spkr, n,	(default = 1)	
	Spkr, n, Hold		
304-10	QPL	n = 1~16	Select Day 1, Day 2 and Night Values.
	FB10, n , Spkr, n , Spkr, n , Hold	(default = 1)	
304-11	DID Digits	n = 0~7	Select number of DID digits received from CO.
	FB11, n, Hold	(default = 0)	
304-12	Speech/3.1 KHz	n = 1. Audio (default)	Select Bearer Capability 3.1 KHz Audio or Speech.
	FB12, n, Hold	2. Speech	
304-13	Ringing Timer Delay 1	$n = 0 \sim 60 \text{ sec.}$	Select time to ring the Delay 1 destination.
	FB13, n, Hold	(default = 12)	
304-14	Ringing Timer Delay 2		Select time to ring the Delay 2 destination.
	FB14, n, Hold	(default = 24)	
304-15	Interdigit 1 Timer	n = 1~180 sec.	Select Interdigit 1 timer value.
	FB15, n, Hold	(default = 15)	
304-16	Interdigit 2 Timer	n = 1~180 sec.	Select Interdigit 2 timer value.
	FB16, n, Hold	(default = 5)	
304-17	Auto Camp-on	n = 1. Enable (default)	Select in box to toggle Automatic Camp-on.
	FB17, n, Hold	2. Disable	
304-18	Calling Number ID	n = 1. User Provided	Select Calling Number Identification source.
	FB18, n, Hold	(default) 2. Network Provided	
		Z. NOLWOIN I IONIGEG	

Table 1-28 Programs 303~315 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
304-19	Intercept FB19, n, Hold	n = 1 2	. Disable (default)	Enable Intercept. A call is transferred to a special destination called intercept position when the destination of a trunk line call is not determined with DID, DIT or DISA. Intercept is also activated when the destination is determined, but the call cannot be terminated due to a defect or an incorrect number. If the system has a simplified attendant console, the attendant console is usually specified to terminate the call. This function ensures termination of a trunk line call.
304-20	Send Dial Tone FB20, n, Hold		EnableDisable (default)	Enable Send Dial Tone.
304-21	TGAC Override FB21, n, Hold		. Enable . Disable (default)	Enable Trunk Group Access Code (TGAC) override.
304-22	Network COS FB22, n, Hold		~32 default = 1)	Enter the Network COS number.
304-23	LCR Group FB23, n, Hold		~16 default = 1)	Enter the LCR Group number. Calls from this ILG cannot tandem if this field is not entered.
304-24	Change COS Override Code FB24, n, Hold		. Enable . Disable (default)	Enable authority to change COS Override Code.
304-25	Register Speed Dial Codes	n = 1	. Enable . Disable (default)	Enable authority to create system speed dial codes.
304-26	Originator Invoke	n = 1 2	. Enable . Disable (default)	Enable authority for the originator of a call to invoke OCA when encountering a busy station.
304-27	Senderized Tone Mode FB27, n, Hold		Dial Tone (default) Entry Tone Silence	Send DTMF tones as a complete number rather than digit-by digit.
304-28	Emergency Call Group FB27, n, Hold, Hold		~8 default = 1)	Used to enable E911 calling across a QSIG network. The QSIG ILG is assigned to an Emergency Call Group in the same way a station is in Program 200 FB17. Without this assignment, the call will not attempt to complete to one of the trunks in the Emergency Group and will result in an abandoned call. See Program 550 iEnhanced 911 Emergency Call Groupî on page 1-87.
304-29	Tenant Number FB29, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1	~8 (default = 1)	Enter the Tenant number to which this DID should be assigned.
305	ILG Delete			This command deletes Incoming Line Groups.
305-00	ILG Number n, Hold , Hold	1	~32 (CTX100) ~50 (CTX670 Basic) ~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	Enter the ILG number to delete.
306	Outgoing Line Group Assignment 306, Hold			OLG is a line selection feature which enables the use of external trunk or private line groups for outgoing service. Assign and configure up to 128 OLGs (the same line can be placed in an OLG and an ILG).
306-00	Group Number n, Hold	1	~32 (CTX100) ~50 (CTX670 Basic) ~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	Enter the OLG Group number.
306-01	Group Type FB01, n, Hold		. Analog (default) . ISDN	Select the OLG Type.
306-02	Trunk Type FB02, n, Hold		. CO (default) . Tie	Select the Trunk Type.

Table 1-28 Programs 303~315 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
306-03	Service Type FB03, n, Hold	n = 1. Standard (default) 2. QSIG	TIE Trunk Service Type.
306-04	GCO Key1 Number FB04, n, Hold	n = 0~32 (CTX100) 0~50 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Exp.) (default = 0)	Select the first GCO Key Group number.
306-06	Pooled Key1 Number FB06, n, Hold	n = 0~32 (CTX100) 0~50 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Exp.) (default = 0)	Select first Pooled Line Key Group number.
306-07	Pooled Key2 Number FB07, n, Hold	n = 0~32 (CTX100) 0~50 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Exp.) (default = 0)	Select second Pooled Line Key Group number.
306-08	COS FB08, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold	n = 1~32 (default = 1)	Select Day 1, Day 2 and Night Values.
306-09	FRL FB09, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold	n = 1~16 (default = 1)	Select Day 1, Day 2 and Night Values.
306-10	QPL FB10, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold	n = 1~16 (default = 1)	Select Day 1, Day 2 and Night Values.
306-11	Speech/3.1 KHz FB11, n, Hold	n = 1. Audio (default) 2. Speech	Bearer Capability 3.1 KHz Audio or Speech.
306-12	MOH Source FB12, n, Hold	n = 1. Quiet Tone 2. External 1 (default) 3. External 2 4. External 3 5. External 4 6. External 5 7. External 6 8. External 7 9. External 8 10. External 9 11. External 10 12. External 11 13. External 12 14. External 13 15. External 14 16. External 15	Select MOH Source.
306-13	Account Codes FB13, n, Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Enable Trunk forced Account Codes.
306-14	Destination Restriction FB14, n, Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Enable Destination Restriction.
306-15	Credit Cart Calling FB15, n, Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Enable Credit Card Calling.
306-16	Send CESID FB16, n, Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Enable CESID sending.
306-17	QSIG Sending Type FB17, n, Hold	n = 1. Cut through (default) 2. Senderized	Digit sending Mode for QSIG only.

Table 1-28 Programs 303~315 (continued)

Button	Sequence	e Value(s)		Summary		
306-18	Network COS	n =	1~32	Select Network COS number.		
	FB18, n, Hold, Hold		(default = 1)			
307	OLG Delete			This command deletes Outgoing Line Groups.		
	307, Hold					
307-00	OLG Number	n =	1~32 (CTX100)	Enter the OLG number to delete.		
	n, Hold , Hold		1~50 (CTX670 Basic) 1~128 (CTX670 Exp.)			
308	Trunk Timers			Assigns trunk timers for analog and T1 trunks.		
	308, Hold					
308-00	Trunk Equipment No.	xx =	Cabinet 1 (CTX100),	Enter the trunk equipment number.		
	xxyyzz, Hold		01~02 (CTX670 Basic), 01~07 (CTX670 Exp.)	Note Equipment numbers are required when assigning a new trunk to the system. It can also be used to display the equipment		
		yy =	Slot 01~8 (CTX100), 01~10 (CTX670)	location of existing trunks.		
		zz =	Circuit 01~24			
308-01	Auto Release	n =	1. Disable	Select the Automatic Release timing.		
	FB01, n, Hold,		 Detect 95ms Detect 450ms (default) 	Note Select Disable if the CO does not send the automatic release signal to the loop start trunk.		
308-02	Short Flash	n =	$0\sim15$, where 1 = 100msec.	Select Short Flash Time. When a telephone initiates the short flash		
	FB02, n, Hold,		(default = 5, which is .5 seconds)	signal to the CO line it is connected to (using the short Flash feature button or access code #450) the duration of a short flash is		
			0 = no flash	determined by this command. Normally this signal is used to hook		
				flash a centrex line. The short flash range is 0 to 1.5 seconds in increments of 0.1 seconds.		
308-03	Long Flash	n =	0, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25 and 30,	Select Long Flash Time. When a telephone initiates the long flash		
000 00	FB03, n, Hold		where $5 = .5$ seconds.	signal to the CO line it is connected to (using the Long Flash feature		
	1 Bos, II, Floid		(default = 20)	button or access code #451) the duration of a long flash is determined		
				by this command. Normally this signal is used to disconnect the line. The long flash range is 0 to 3 seconds in increments of 0.5 seconds.		
308-04	Pause after Flash	n =	0~5, 0 = immediately sent,	Pause time after flash: After a flash signal is sent to a CO line, this		
	FB04, n, Hold		and 1sec.delay to	timer determines when the line will start to send the dialed digits to		
			5sec.delay	the other end.		
			(default = 1 second delay before sending digits)			
308-04	Response Timer	n =	0~3000	The response timer is for analog DID/TIE lines that have the istart		
	FB05, n, Hold			methodî set for ìTimingî in Program 300-06. After a line is seized this timer determines when the line will start to send the dialed digits to the other end.		
				Possible Values 0=immediatly sent, and 50msec.delay to		
				500msec.delay. (default=500mseconds delay before sending digits).		
309	Direct Inward Dialing			This command assigns DID Number Analysis Table to ILG.		
	309, Hold					
309-00	ILG Number	n =	1~32 (CTX100)	Select the ILG number.		
	n, Hold ,		1~50 (CTX670 Basic) 1~128 (CTX670 Exp.)			
309-01	DID Number	n =	1~7 digits may include wild	Enter a DID number.		
	FB01, n, Hold		card ì?î where ì?î = 0~9			

Table 1-28 Programs 303~315 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
309-02	MOH Source FB02, n, Hold	n = 1. Quiet Tone 2. External 1 (default) 3. External 2 4. External 3 5. External 4 6. External 5 7. External 6 8. External 7 9. External 8 10. External 9 11. External 10 12. External 11 13. External 12 14. External 13 15. External 14 16. External 15	Set Music On Hold for Analog ISDN DID Trunk
309-03	GCO Key Group FB03, n, Hold	n = 0~32 (CTX100) 0~50 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Exp.) (default = 0)	GCO Key Group number.
309-04	Pool Key Group FB04, n, Hold	n = 0~32 (CTX100) 0~50 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Exp.) (default = 0)	Pooled Line Key Group
309- 05~07	Audio Day1/Day2/ Night Destination Type FB05~FB07, n, Spkr	n = 1. No Data (default) 2. Dialing Digits 3. DISA 4. Built-in modem 5. Night Bell	Select the Destination Type for Audio/Speech calls.
	Audio Day1/Day2/ Night Destination Digits n1, Hold	n1 = Up to 32 digits	Enter the Destination Directory Number or Access Code. If Dialing Digits is the Destination Type enter the Directory Number that the line should ring. If the line should ring over external page, enter #31xx, where xx is the external Page group number. If the default page access code #31 was changed, use the new page access code as the leading digits. Line access codes and network routing numbers can also be entered to route incoming calls back out to a public or private network number.
309- 08~10	Data Day1/Day2/ Night Destination Type FB08~FB10, n, Spkr	n = 1. No Data (default) 2. Dialing Digits 3. DISA 4. Built-in modem 5. Night Bell	Select the Destination Type for Audio/Speech calls.
	Data Day1/Day2/ Night Destination Digits n1, Hold	n1 = Up to 32 digits	Enter the Destination Directory Number or Access Code. If Dialing Digits is the Destination Type enter the Directory Number that the line should ring. If the line should ring over external page, enter #31xx, where xx is the external Page group number. If the default page access code #31 was changed, use the new page access code as the leading digits. Line access codes and network routing numbers can also be entered to route incoming calls back out to a public or private network number.

Table 1-28 Programs 303~315 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
309-11	DNIS VMID Code FB11, n, Hold	n = Up to 10 digits	Enter the VM mail box number which should answer calls for this DID/DNIS number.
			Note This code is only sent if using SMDI VM integration in Program 580, 01. This code will be replaced, after voice mail answers, by the DTMF code set in Program 309, 15 DID/DNIS DTMF VMID code - if programmed; therefore, if using Program 309, 15 code, this VMID code is not necessary.
			This mail box number will be sent to voice mail on a DID/DNIS call that rings directly to voice mail; and, on a direct DID/DNIS call to a DN that forwards to voice mail before it is answered by the DN.
			If a DID/DNIS call is answered by a station and then transferred to a DN that forwards to voice mail, this mail box number of the DID/DNIS number or the forwarding DN's mail box number will be sent to voice mail per Program 579, 01.
			If this VMID code is not set, direct DID/DNIS calls will go to the VM general greeting and DID/DNIS calls that forward from a DN to VM will go to the DN's VMID mail box.
			This Voice Mail box number is added to SMDI packets direct and forwarded DID\DNIS calls to voice mail as explained above.
309-12	DNIS Name FB12, n, Hold	n = Up to 16 digits	Enter DNIS name. DNIS names can be assigned from the CTX WinAdmin (not from programming phones).
309-15	VM Dial	n = Digits 0~9, * and #. For a	Enter the VM mail box number which should answer calls for this DID/
	FB15, n, Hold, Hold	pause enter Px, where x=0~9 (seconds), up to 10	DNIS number. This mail box number will be sent to voice mail on a DID/DNIS call
		characters (default = no value).	that rings directly to voice mail; and, on a direct DID/DNIS call to a DN that forwards to voice mail before it is answered by the DN.
			If a DID/DNIS call is answered by a station and then transferred to a DN that forwards to voice mail, this mail box number of the DID/DNIS number or the forwarding DN's mail box number will be sent to voice mail per Program 579, 01.
			If this VMID code is not set, direct DID/DNIS calls will go to the VM general greeting and DID/DNIS calls that forward from a DN to VM will go to the DN's VMID mail box. This voice mail box number is sent to the VM port, as DTMF digits, after the VM port answers a DID/DNIS call as explained above. These digits are sent to the VM port if the CTX is set for SMDI or DTMF integration in Program 580, 01.
309-16	Tenant Number	n = 1~8 (default = 1)	Enter the Tenant number to which this DID should be assigned.
212	FB16, n, Hold, Hold		The second of th
310	DIT Assignment 310, Hold		This command assigns DIT Number Analysis Table for DIT trunks. DIT trunks are ground and loop start trunks.
310-00	Line Equipment No.	xx = Cabinet 1 (CTX100), 01~02 (CTX670 Basic), 01~07 (CTX670 Exp.)	Enter the trunk equipment number. Equipment numbers are required when assigning a new trunk to the system. It can also be used to display the equipment location of existing trunks.
		yy = Slot 01~8 (CTX100), 01~10 (CTX670)	Example: If a line should be assigned to an RCOU in cabinet shelf 5, slot 2, circuit 3, enter 050203.
		zz = Circuit 01~24	Cabinet numbers:
			 CTX100 ñ Select 01 for Base and Expansion cabinet. CTX670 ñ Select 01 for Base and 02~07 respectively for each Expansion cabinet.
			Slot numbers:
			 CTX100 ñ Select 01~04 for Base slots and 05~08 for Expansion slots. CTX670 ñ Select 01~08 for Base slots and 01~10 for Expansion
			CTX670 ñ Select 01~08 for Base slots and 01~10 for Expansions.

Table 1-28 Programs 303~315 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
310- 01~03	Day1/Day2/Night Destination Type FB01~FB03, n, Spkr Day1/Day2/Night Destination Digits n1, Hold	n = 1. No Data (default) 2. Dialing Digits 3. DISA 4. Built-in Modem 5. Night Bell	 Select Destination Type for each. No Data ñ no destination will ring when the line rings into the system. Dialing Digits ñ assigns the line to ring the directory number or access code defined in the ìDestination Digitsî assignment DISA ñ assigns the line to ring in as a DISA call. DISA dial tone will be returned to the caller. Modem ñ assigns the line to ring the remote maintenance modem on the CTX processor. Used to call into the system with a CTX WinAdmin PC and modem. Night Bell ñ Assigns the line to cause the night relay to pulse (one-sec. close/3-sec. open) Enter Destination, Directory Number or Access Codes for each, only if Dialing Digits is selected as Destination Type. If Dialing Digits is the Destination Type, enter the Directory Number that the line should ring. If the line should ring over external page, enter #31xx, where xx is the external Page group number. If the default page access code #31 was changed, use the new page access codes and network routing numbers can also be entered to route incoming calls back out to a public or private network number.
310-04	MOH Source FB04, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1. Silence 2. External 1 (default) 3. External 2 4. External 3 5. External 4 6. External 5 7. External 6 8. External 7 9. External 8 10. External 9 11. External 10 12. External 11 13. External 12 14. External 13 15. External 14 16. External 15	Select the MOH source for Analog DIT Trunk. The Scroll key must be used to select MOH sources indicated by 10 or higher.
311	DISA Security Codes 311, Hold		This command assigns DISA parameters.
311-01	DISA Enabled FB01, n, Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Enable DISA security code.
311-02	DISA Code FB02, n, Hold	n = Up to 15 digits	Enter DISA security code.
311-03	Response Timer FB03, n, Hold	n = 0~30 (default = 5)	Enter the time, in seconds, for Strata CTX to respond to a call.
311-04	Idle Timer FB04, n, Hold, Hold	n = 0~60 (default = 10)	Enter the time in seconds to wait for idle DTMF.
311-05	Tie Line Access FB05, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Enable this feature to allow DISA callers to access Tie lines when they call into the system.
312	DID Number Delete 312, Hold		This command deletes DID Number.
312-00	ILG Number	n = 1~32 (CTX100) 1~50 (CTX670 Basic) 1~128 (CTX670 Exp.) (default = 0)	ILG Number.

Programs 303~315 (continued) **Table 1-28**

Button	Sequence	Value(s)		Summary	
312-01	DID Number	n =	up to seven digits	DID Number to be deleted.	
313	Caller ID Assignment 313, Hold			This program assigns Caller ID circuits to the CO Line to which the circuit is connected. The ANI, DNIS, DID formats for TI and analog DID CO Lines are also defined.	
313-00	Trunk Number n, Hold ,	n =	1~64 (CTX100) 1~96 (CTX670 Basic) 1~264 (CTX670 Exp.)	Enter the Trunk Number.	
313-01	Signalling Method FB01, n, Hold	n =	None (default) ANI/DNIS-MCI ANI/DNIS-Sprint CLASS (Caller ID)	Specify the format for the interface being used.	
313-02	Signalling Contents FB02 , n, Hold	n =	 ANI and DNIS (default) ANI only DNIS only DID only 	Specify the contents of the ANI/DNIS format.	
313-03	CLASS Equipment Position FB03, xxyyzz, Hold	XX =	Cabinet 01 (CTX100), 01~02 (CTX670 Basic), 01~07 (CTX670 Exp.)	If the CLASS type is chosen, the trunk must be assigned to a Caller ID circuit. Enter the RCIU/RCIS equipment number as xxyyzz. Notes	
		yy = zz =	Slot 01~8 (CTX100), 01~10 (CTX670) Circuit 01~08	 CLASS equipment numbers are required when assigning a trunk to a RCIU/RCIS circuit. It can also be used to display the equipment location of existing caller ID circuit to trunk assignments. Example: If the trunk should be connected to a caller ID circuit (RCIU/RCIS) in cabinet shelf 5, slot 2, circuit 3, enter 050203. 	
315	T1 Trunk Card 313, Hold			This command assigns T1 Trunk Card Data to the system.	
315-00	T1 Equipment Location xxyy, Hold	ххуу	xx = Cabinet 01, yy = slot 01, 03, 05, or 07 Ö or xx = Cabinet 02~07, yy = slot 01, 03, or 05	Enter the RDTU PCB equipment location as xxyy: Example: If the RDTU is installed in cabinet shelf 5, slot 3, enter 0503. Cabinet numbers: CTX100: Select 01 for Base and Expansion cabinet. CTX670: Select 01 for Base and 02~07 respectively for each Expansion cabinet. Slot numbers: CTX100: Select 01~04 for Base slots and 05~08 for Expansion slots. CTX670: Select 01~08 for Base slots and 01~10 for Expansion slots.	
315-01	Coding Format FB01, n, Hold	n =	 None PZC B8ZS (default) ZCS 	Select the Coding Format.	
315-02	Frame Format FB02, n, Hold	n =	 None SF mode ESF mode (default) 	Select the Frame Format.	
315-03	Time Slots	n =	 None 8 Time Slots (default) 16 Time Slots 24 Time Slots 	Set the number of Time Slots to be used.	

Table 1-28 Programs 303~315 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
315-04	Receive PAD FB05, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1. None 2. Plus 6 dB 3. Plus 3 dB 4. Zero dB (default) 5. Minus 3 dB 6. Minus 6 dB 7. Minus 9 dB 8. Minus 12 dB 9. Minus 15 dB	Select the Receive PAD values.
315-05	Send Pad FB04, n, Hold	n = 1. None 2. Plus 6 dB 3. Plus 3 dB 4. Zero dB (default) 5. Minus 3 dB 6. Minus 6 dB 7. Minus 9 dB 8. Minus 12 dB 9. Minus 15 dB	Select the Send PAD values.

Table 1-29 Programs 316~317

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
316	Shared D Channel 316, Hold		The PRI Interface can be extended to include an additional PRI card to expand the total number of channels to 47 on a Channel Group. This second PRI may optionally offer a backup D channel.
316-00	Channel Group n, Hold	n = 1~32 (CTX100) 1~48 (CTX670 Basic) 1~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	Channel Group Number.
316-01	Equipment Number FB01, xxyyzz, Hold	xx = xx = Cabinet 01, yy = 03, yy = 05, or 07 and zz = Channel zz = 01 is always used to assign RPTU parameters or xx = Cabinet 02~10, yy = 01, 03, or 05 and zz = Channel 01 is always used to assign RPTU parameters	Enter the ISDN RPTU equipment number as xxyyzz: Example: If the RPTU is installed in cabinet shelf 5, slot 3, enter 050301. Cabinet numbers: CTX100: Select 01 for Base and Expansion cabinet. CTX670: Select 01 for Base and 02~07 respectively for each Expansion cabinet. Slot numbers: CTX100: Select 01~04 for Base slots and 05~08 for Expansion slots. CTX670: Select 01~08 for Base slots and 01~10 for Expansion slots.
316-02	Trunk ID FB02, n, Hold	n = 0~126 (default = 1)	An identifier must be used as part of the addressing to communicate with the PSTN which channel on which link is used the given call. This identifier is assigned by the connected PSTN.
316-03	D Channel Provided FB03, n, Hold	n = 1. D-Channel 2. No D-Channel (default)	If a backup �Oí Channel is to be used, it needs to be enabled.
316-04	Backup D Channel Position FB04, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1~128 (default = 24)	Channel Group Number.
317	ISDN BRI Trunk 317, Hold		The following program enables set up for ISDN related system settings.
317-00	Channel Group n, Hold	n = 1~32 (CTX100) 1~48 (CTX670 Basic) 1~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	Enter the BRI channel Group Number.

Table 1-29 Programs 316~317 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
317-01	Equipment Number	xx =	CTX670	Enter the equipment number xxyyzz to which the ISDN BRI Trunk is
	FB01, xxyyzz, Hold	yy = zz =	Cabinet (01~07)	to be assigned.
			Slot (01~10) Circuit (01~08 or 01~24)	Example: If the RBUU is installed in cabinet shelf 5, slot 3, enter 050301 for circuit 1.
			or	Cabinet numbers:
			CTX100	CTX100 ñ Select 01 for Base and Expansion cabinet.
			Cabinet (01) Slot (01~08)	CTX670 ñ Select 01 for Base and 02~07 respectively for each Expansion cabinet.
			Circuit (01~04)	Slot numbers:
				CTX100 ñ Select 01~04 for Base slots and 05~08 for Expansion slots.
				CTX670 ñ Select 01~08 for Base slots and 01~10 for Expansion slots.
317-02	Protocol	n =	National ISDN	Select the ISDN protocol. Only Bearer capabilities specified by the
	FB02, n, Hold		2. ETSI 3. TTC	protocol can be entered in this field. The Initial value for ISDN Protocol corresponds to information set in the hardware level.
			4. National ISDN Nortel	National ISDN = North America, ETSI = England and TTC = Japan.
317-03	ILG	n =	0~32 (CTX100)	ILG assignments must be made for basic ISDNs to process the calls
	FB03, n, Hold		0~50 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	being received.
317-04	OLG	n =	0~32 (CTX100)	OLG assignments must be made for basic ISDNs to process the calls
	FB04, n, Hold		0~50 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	being originated.
317-05	Connection Format	n =	Point to Point	Identify connection format with the PSTN is 1- Point-to-Point or 2-
	FB05, n, Hold		2. Point to Multi Point	Point-to-Multipoint.
317-06	Bearer Svc - Speech	n =	Enable (default)	Enable speech capability.
	FB06, n, Hold		2. Disable	
317-07	Bearer Svc - 3.1 KHz Audio	n =	 Enable (default) Disable 	Enable 3.1 KHz audio capability.
	FB07, n, Hold		2. Disable	
317-08	Bearer Svc - 7 KHz	n =	1. Enable	Enable 7 KHz audio capability.
0 00	Audio		2. Disable (default)	
	FB08, n, Hold			
317-09	Bearer Svc -	n =	Enable (default) Disable	Enable one of the unrestricted capabilities.
	Unrestricted 64K		2. Disable	
317.10	FB09, n, Hold Bearer Svc -	n -	1 Enable	
317-10	Unrestricted 56K	n =	 Enable Disable (default) 	
	FB10, n, Hold			
317-11	Bearer Svc - Unrestricted 2x64K	n =	 Enable Disable (default) 	
	FB11, n, Hold			
317-12	Outgoing B Ch Select	n =	1. Explicit	Select originating B Channel method.
	FB12, n, Hold		Preferred (default) Any Channel	Explicit ñ Channel is indicated, and no alternative is acceptable.
			3. Any Channel	Preferred ñ (default) Channel is indicated, and any alternative is acceptable.
				Any Channel ñ Channel is indicated, and any channel is acceptable.
		L		acceptable.

Table 1-29 Programs 316~317 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
317-13	B Ch Selection FB13, n, Hold	n = 1. Forward Cyclic 2. Backward Cyclic (default) 3. Forward Terminal 4. Backward Terminal	Choose Idle B Channel selection method. Select Forward Cyclic (from lowest number to highest number of B-channel). Select Backward Cyclic (from highest number to lowest number of B-channel). Select Forward Terminal for the lowest numbered B-channel. Select Backward Terminal for the oldest number B-channel. (The High-High B-channel selection)
317-14	Initialize Type FB14, n, Hold	n = 1. User Entry Of SPID Auto SPID ON 2. User Entry Of SPID Auto SPID OFF 3. Auto SPID 4. None (default)	Enter the Service Profile Identifier (SPID) type of initialization.
317-15	Initialization Display FB15, n, Hold	n = Up to 4 digits (default = User)	Enter the text to be displayed for SPID Initialization.
317-16	SPID #1 FB16, n, Hold	n = Up to 20 digits	Enter the SPID value. These fields are required if you selected National ISDN in Protocol. When no data is entered, any previously entered information is overwritten.
317-17	SPID #2 FB17, n, Hold	n = Up to 20 digits	
317-18	T-Wait Timer FB18, n, Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Enable the T-Wait Timer. This field is needed if you selected National ISDN in Protocol above. This timer, used along with the SPID, assigns random initializing SPID times to prevent BRI interfaces from reinitialize at the same time after a reset or power outage.
317-19	Voice Calls FB19, n, Hold	n = 1. One 2. Two (default)	Select the number of simultaneous voice (speech) calls that can exist at the same time on this interface.
317-20	Trunk Subscriber 1 FB20, n, Hold	n = Up to 10 digits	Enter the telephone number for subscriber 1. Telephone number should be consistent with D channel data. If no data is entered in this field any previously programmed information is lost.
317-21	Trunk Subscriber 2 FB21, n, Hold, Hold	n = Up to 10 digits	Enter the telephone number for subscriber number 2. If no data is entered in this field any previously programmed information is lost.

Table 1-30 Bearer Capability Table

	Bearer Services	Bellcore National ISDN	ETSI	ттс	
	Speech		Х	Х	Х
	3.1 KHz		Х	Х	Х
	7 KHz			Х	Х
		64 Kbps	Х	Х	Х
Circuit Mode	Unrestricted	Rate adaptation from 56 Kbps	Х		
	Digital Information				
		2x64 Kbps		Χ	X

Table 1-31 Programs 318~320

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary	
318	DID Intercept Assignment 318, Hold		This command assigns the DID Routing table when DID numbers are undefined or not received.	
318-00	ILG Number n, Hold	n = 1~32 (CTX100) 1~50 (CTX670 Basic) 1~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	Enter ILG number.	
318-01	Type FB01, n, Hold	n = 1. No DID 2. Not Determined	Select Routing Type.	
318-02	MOH Source FB02, n, Hold	n = 1. Quiet Tone 2. External 1 (default) 3. External 2 4. External 3 5. External 4 6. External 5 7. External 6 8. External 7 9. External 8 10. External 9 11. External 10 12. External 11 13. External 12 14. External 13 15. External 14 16. External 15	Select Music On Hold	
318-03	GCO Destination FB03, n, Hold	0~32 (CTX100) 0~50 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Exp.) (default = 0)	GCO Key Group number.	
318-04	Pooled Line Group FB04, n, Hold	0~32 (CTX100) 0~50 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Exp.) (default = 0)	POOL Line Key Group Number.	
318- 05~07	Audio Day1/Day2/ Night Dst Type FB05~FB07, n, Spkr	n = 1. No Data (default) 2. Dialing Digits 3. DISA 4. Built-in modem 5. Night Bell	 Select the Audio/Speech call Day1 destination type. No Data ñ no destination will ring when the line rings into the system. Dialing Digits ñ assigns the line to ring the directory number or access code defined in the ìDestination Digitsî assignment DISA ñ assigns the line to ring in as a DISA call. DISA dial tone will be returned to the caller. Modem ñ assigns the line to ring the remote maintenance modem on the CTX processor. Used to call into the system with a CTX WinAdmin PC and modem. Night Bell ñ Assigns the line to cause the night relay to pulse (one-sec.close/3-sec.open) 	
	Audio Day1/Day2/ Night Dst DN	n1 = Up to 32 digits	Enter the Destination Directory Number. Destination DN is only required if the destination type is iDialing Digitsi	
	n1, Hold			

Table 1-31 Programs 318~320 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
318-	Data Day1/Day2/	n = 1. No Data (def	,
08~10	Night Dst Type FB08~FB10, n, Spkr	Dialing Digits DISA Built-in modem	Bell
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	 Built-in mode Night Bell 	system.
			 Dialing Digits ñ assigns the line to ring the directory number or access code defined in the iDestination Digitsî assignment
			DISA ñ assigns the line to ring in as a DISA call. DISA dial tone will be returned to the caller.
			 Modem ñ assigns the line to ring the remote maintenance modem on the CTX processor. Used to call into the system with a CTX WinAdmin PC and modem.
			 Night Bell ñ Assigns the line to cause the night relay to pulse (one-sec.close/3-sec.open)
	Data Day1/Day2/ Night Dst DN	n1 = Up to 32 digits	Enter the Destination Directory Number. Destination DN is only required if the destination type is iDialing Digitsi
	n1, Hold		
318-11	VMID for DNIS No. B11 , n, Hold	n = Up to 10 digits	Enter the VM mail box number which should answer calls for this DID/DNIS number.
	, . ,		This code is only sent if using SMDI VM integration in Program 580, 01. This code will be replaced, after voice mail answers, by the DTMF code set in Program 318, 15 DID/DNIS DTMF VMID code - if programmed; therefore, if using Program 318, 15 code, this VMID code is not necessary.
			This mail box number will be sent to voice mail on a DID/DNIS call that rings directly to voice mail; and, on a direct DID/DNIS call to a DN that forwards to voice mail before it is answered by the DN.
			If a DID/DNIS call is answered by a station and then transferred to a DN that forwards to voice mail, this mail box number of the DID/DNIS number, or the forwarding DN's mail box number will be sent to voice mail per Program 579, 01.
			If this VMID code is not set, direct DID/DNIS calls will go to the VM general greeting and DID/DNIS calls that forward from a DN to VM will go to the DN's VMID mail box.
			This Voice Mail box number is added to SMDI packets of direct and forwarded DID\DNIS calls to voice mail as explained above.
318-12	DNIS Name	n = Up to 16 digits	Enter DNIS Name. DNIS names can be assigned from the CTX WinAdmin (not from programming phones).
318-15	FB12, n, Hold, Hold DID/DNIS No. DTMF VMID	n = Digits 0~9, * and	#. For a Enter the VM mail box number which should answer calls for this DID/
		pause enter Px, x=0~9 (seconds)	up to 10
	FB15, n, Hold, Hold	characters (defair value).	THIS HAILDOX HUHIDEL WILLDE SELL TO VOICE HAILOH A DID/DINIS CALL
			If a DID/DNIS call is answered by a station and then transferred to a DN that forwards to voice mail, the mail box number of the DID/DNIS number or the forwarding DN's mail box number will be sent to voice mail per Program 579, 01.
			If this VMID code is not set, direct DID/DNIS calls will go to the VM general greeting and DID/DNIS calls that forward from a DN to VM will go to the DN's VMID mail box.
			This voice mail box number is sent to the VM port, as DTMF digits, after the VM port answers a DID/DNIS call as explained above. These digits are sent to the VM port if the CTX is set for SMDI or DTMF integration in Program 580, 01.

Table 1-31 Programs 318~320 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
319	Intercept Treatment 319, Hold		This command assigns Intercept positions for Strata CTX Day/Night schedules. Intercept positions are used when the destination of a trunk line call is not determined with DID or DIT
319-00	Tenant Number	n = Enter 1~8	Select the Tenant number for which the Intercept Destinations will be configured.
01	Day1 Destination	n = 1. None (default)	Select Destination Type for each.
02	Day2 Destination	 Dialing Digits Night Bell 	
03	Night Destination	n1 = Up to 32 digits	Enter Destination for each.
	FB01~FB03, n, Spkr, n1, Hold, Hold		 To intercept with a DN use 0~99999 To intercept with a Network DN use 1~32 To intercept with Dial Digits Paging 1~16
320	B Channel 320, Hold		PRI interfaces are purchased on per interface and channel basis. The Bi channel assignments allow for a flexible activation of channels to match the subscribed services from the Public Service Telephone Network. This command allows you to enable or disable each B channel on selected RPTU PCBs.
320-00	RPTU Equipment No. xxyyzz, Hold	xx = xx = cabinet 01 yy = yy = 03, 05, or 07 zz = zz = Channel 01 is always used to assign RPTU parameters or xx = cabinet 02~10 yy = 01, 03, or 05 zz = Channel 01 is always used to assign RPTU parameters	Enter the ISDN RPTU equipment number. Equipment numbers are required when assigning ISDN RPTU parameters in the system. It can also be used to display the equipment location of existing RPTU PCBs. Example: If the RPTU is installed in cabinet shelf 5, slot 3, enter 050301.
320- 01~23	B Channel FB01~FB23, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1. Enable (default) 2. Disable	Assign each & ichannel as enabled or disabled for each channel on the interface. The assignments must match exactly to the subscription from the PSTN.

Table 1-32 B Channel Defaults

B Channel Position Span Interface Speed	01~15	16	17~23	24	25~31
1.5M (T1)	ON	ON	ON	OFF (Dch Pos)	
2.0M (E1)	ON	OFF (Dch Pos)	ON	ON	ON

Table 1-33 Programs 321~324

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
321	Calling Number Identification		The Calling Number ID is what is defined as the user supplied Calling Number. This number may be optionally screened by the PSTN to ensure only calls from valid billable telephone numbers are allowed to originate calls.
321-00	OLG Number n, Hold	n = 1~32 (CTX100) 1~50 (CTX670 Basic) 1~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	Enter the OLG Number.
321-01	Default Number FB01, n, Hold	n = Up to 10 digits	Enter the telephone number to use by default when originating a call. This is the number that the PSTN has registered for billing purposes.

Table 1-33 Programs 321~324 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
321-02	Number Prefix FB02, n, Hold	n = Up	to 10 digits	Enter the prefix telephone number for which a DID number will be appended to create a User Identified telephone number. This number may or may not be a billed number, but is used for Caller ID at the distant end and could be used for returning your call.
321-03	Number Verification FB03, n, Hold		Enable Disable	Specify whether the number provided should be screened by the PSTN before the call is to proceed.
321-04	Default Number 2 FB04, n, Hold, Hold	n = Up	to 10 digits	Enter the second telephone number to use by default when originating a call. This is the number that the PSTN has registered for billing purposes. The second number is for BRI only
322	CNIS Presentation And Special Number Assignment 322, Hold			When calls are sent to the PSTN with Calling Number Identification Service (CNIS), the CTX can supply special CNIS information as part of the Setup Message. This program may be used for sending a unique number based on the source directing the call to the Strata CTX PRI.
322-00	OLG Number n, Hold	1~5	2 (CTX100) 0 (CTX670 Basic) 28 (CTX670 Exp.)	OLG Number.
322-01	Source Type FB01, n, Hold	2. 3.	Primary DN (0~99999) Group CO (1~128) Pooled Line Group (1~128)	Specify the type of circuit used for outgoing calls: 1- PDN; 2- GCO; 3-Pooled Line.
322-02	Source Number FB02, n, Hold	GC 1~3 1~5	to 5 digits O and POOL: 12 (CTX100) 10 (CTX670 Basic) 28 (CTX670 Exp.)	Specify the number of the source type selected (PDN, GCO or Pooled Line). Note Entries for this field depend on the Destination Type chosen. There are no default values for this field (default = no value). PDN: 0~99999 GCO: 1~128 POOL: 1~128
322-03	Special Number Assignments FB03, n, Hold, Hold	n = Up	to 7 digits	Specify the number to be sent when calling out from the source (max. seven digits). This number is appended to Program 321 FB02. Note Destination Type and Destination must be entered before a
323	CBC Service 323, Hold			DID number can be assigned. To accomplish CBC services, each facility needs to be defined, its related Line Group assigned and minimum and maximum values for the services provided. These service parameters may be set for three different time zones, thus allowing fewer or more services of different types at different times of the day.
323-00	Channel Group n, Hold	1~4	2 (CTX100) 8 (CTX670 Basic) 28 (CTX670 Exp.)	Enter the Channel Group Number.
323-01	Index FB01, n, Hold	0~4 0~1	2 (CTX100) 8 (CTX670 Basic) 28 (CTX670 Exp.)	Enter the CBC Service Index, or click one of the following buttons: List ñ view a summary list of programmed Trunks. Create ñ Assign a new Trunk with default settings.
323-02	Type of Service FB02, n, Hold	2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	No Data (default) POTS FX Tie line (Enbloc) Tie line (Cut throuogh) Intra LATA Out WATS Banded Out WATS Inter LATA Out WATS INWATS	Select the CBC Service Type. Note To delete CBC, set this field to 1: No Data.
323-03	Facility Code FB03, n, Hold	n = 00~	31	Enter the supplied Facility code value from the PSTN. If no data is entered in this field, any previously entered data is deleted.

Table 1-33 Programs 321~324 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
323-04	Service Parameter	n =	Up to 5 digits	Enter the Service parameters supplied from PSTN. If no data is
	FB04, n, Hold			entered in this field, any previously entered data is deleted.
323-05	Network ID	n =	3~4 digits	Enter the Network ID code supplied from PSTN (this field is required if
	FB05 , n, Hold			you selected inter LATA Out WATSi Type of Service. If no data is entered in this field, any previously entered data is deleted.
323-06	ILG	n =	0~32 (CTX100)	Specify the ILG for this facility.
	FB06, n, Hold		0~50 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Exp.) (default = 0)	
323-07	OLG	n =	0~32 (CTX100)	Specify the OLG for this facility.
	FB07, n, Hold		0~50 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Exp.) (default = 0)	
323-08	Min Calls Zone 1	n =	0~47	Select the minimum number of Bch in Time Zone 1.
	FB08, n, Hold		(default = 0)	
323-09	Max Calls Zone 1	n =	0~47 (default = 47)	Select the maximum number of Bch in Time Zone 1.
	FB09, n, Hold			
323-10	Min Calls Zone 2	n =	0~47 Select the minimum number of Bch in Time (default = 0)	Select the minimum number of Bch in Time Zone 2.
	FB10, n, Hold			
323-11	Max Calls Zone 2	n =	0~47 (default = 0)	Select the maximum number of Bch in Time Zone 2.
	FB11, n, Hold			
323-12	Min Calls Zone 3	n =	0~47 (default = 0)	Select the minimum number of Bch in Time Zone 3.
	FB12, n, Hold			
323-13	Max Calls Zone 3	n =	0~47	Select the maximum number of Bch in Time Zone 3.
	FB13, n, Hold, Hold		(default = 0)	
324	CBC Time Zones			This command assigns Call-by-Call Time Zone.
	324, Hold			
324-00	Channel Group	n =	1~32 (CTX100)	Channel Group Number
	n, Hold		1~48 (CTX670 Basic) 1~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	
324-01	Start Zone 1	hh =	hour (00~23)	Enter the Time Zone Starting Time (hhmm).
	FB01, hhmm, Hold	mm =	minute (00~59)	
324-02	Start Zone 2		9999 to delete	
	FB02, hhmm, Hold			
324-03	Start Zone 3			
	FB03, hhmm, Hold, Hold			

Table 1-34 Programs 400~404

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
400	Emergency Call Destination Assignment 400, Hold		This command assigns Emergency Call destinations to Emergency Call groups. There is one group for each Day mode (Day1, Day2 and Night).
400-01	Day/Night Mode FB01, n, Hold	n = 1. Day 1 2. Day 2 3. Night	This is a display only field. It is controlled by the Strata CTX system.
400-02	Called Number Index	n = 1~4	This is a display only field. It is controlled by the Strata CTX system.
400-03	Emergency Call Destination FB03, n, Hold	n = Up to 32 digits	Enter the destination DN for the emergency call.
400-04	Action FB04, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1. Modify (default) 2. Insert	Choose whether you are replacing an existing Emergency Number Index or inserting one in the list. If inserting, the new entry will assume the specified index. The remaining indices will be increased by one and the last one, 4, will be deleted.
404	Attendant Group Assignment 404, Hold		This program establishes Attendant Groups, distribution methods and alternate destinations.
404-00	Attendant Group Member n, Hold	n = 1 (CTX100 & CTX670 Basic) 1~8 (CTX670 Exp.)	Select the Attendant Group Member Number.
404-01	Call Distribution Method FB01, n, Hold	n = 1. Most Idle First (default) 2. Next Available First 3. Broadcast	Select the Call Distribution Method for attendant console.
404-02	Alternate Attendant Destination FB02, n, Hold	n = Up to 32 digits	Enter the Alternate Attendant Destination (DN, Network DN or Group Pilot Number). If no data is entered in this field, any previous entries are overwritten.
404-03	Overflow Time FB03, n, Hold	n = 0~180 (default = 30)	Select the Attendant Overflow Time in minutes.
404-04	Group Overflow Destination FB04, n, Hold	n = Up to 32 digits	Enter the overflow destination for this attendant group. If no data is entered in this field, any previous entries are overwritten.
404-05	VMID Code SMDI FB05, n, Hold	n = Up to 10 digits	Enter the Attendantís Voice Mail ID code. If no data is entered in this field, any previous entries are overwritten.
404- 07~16	ICI1~ ICI10 FB07~FB16, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Spkr, n, Hold, Hold	n = 0~32 (CTX100) 0~50 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Exp.) (default = 0)	 For 07 ICI1~16 ICI10, select ILG Assignments for ICI Groups.ILG1 Assign the 1st ILG to ICI Groups 1~10. Assign the 2nd ILG to ICI Groups 1~10. Assign the 3rd ILG to ICI Groups 1~10. Assign the 4th ILG to ICI Groups 1~10. Note Each ILG can only be assigned once in any of the ICI Groups.

Table 1-35 Programs 500~577

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
500	System Call Forward Assignment 500, Hold		This assignment is used to configure up to 32 system call forward patterns. Station DNs are assigned to these patterns in the station COS assignments. Note The Administrator programs the condition of transfer by setting Call Type, Period and Telephone Status. Destinations 1 and 2 should be programmed after transfer conditions are set.
500-00	SCF Number n, Hold	n = 1~4 (CTX100) 1~10 (CTX670 Basic) 1~32 (CTX670 Exp.)	Select the SCF pattern number to configure.
500-01	Call Type FB01, n, Hold	n = 1. CO Loop Ground 2. DID 3. Tie 4. Ring Transfer 5. Internal	Select the type of call that should forward in this pattern. Note Each 500-01 call type must be the same telephone status. Also, all calls must be the same Call Forward type.
500-02	Period FB02, n, Hold	n = 1. Day 2. Day2 3. Night	Select the system time period in which this SCF pattern should operate.
500-03	Telephone Status FB03, n, Hold	n = 1. Busy 2. Off No Answer 3. Busy No Answer 4. DND	Select the telephone DN status that should cause this SCF pattern to operate. Note Each 500-01 call type must be the same telephone status. Also, all calls must be the same Call Forward type.
500-04	Destination 1 FB04, n, Hold, Hold	n = Up to 32 digits	Select the first destination to which the call should forward.
501	System Speed Dial Assignment 501, Hold		System Speed Dial consists of up to 800 pre-programmed numbers each containing up to 32 digits. If the number being entered exceeds the 32 digits, the next speed dial location will automatically be appended to create longer numbers. One other speed dial location can be nested within the number for dialing a common routine with the number (see 1516 Station Speed Dialî on page 5-31 for more information about nesting).
501-00	Speed Dial Bin n, Hold	n = 000~799	Enter the speed dial bin location.
501-01	Number FB01, n, Hold	n = Up to 32 digits, 0~9, *, # and Pauses	This is the dialable number stored in the speed dial bin. Note To enter pauses enter Px, where x equals 1~9 (seconds), which is the length of the pause.
501-02	Name FB02, n, Hold, Hold	n = Up to 8 digits	This is the Name that appears on Telephone LCD dial directories. Note This feature is available in CTX WinAdmin and Strata DKT30xxSD only.
502	Terminal Paging Group Assignment 502, Hold		Assigns Primary DNs to Paging Group(s).
502-00	Primary DN n, Hold	n = Up to 5 digits	Enter the Primary DN of the station to be assigned to Paging Groups. A station may belong to more than one paging group. Note You can have upto 72 paging groups in the Strata CTX100 and upto 120 paging groups in the Strata CTX670. Any software release before R1.01, M19 supports only 32 paging groups for all systems.
502- 01~16	PG01~PG16 FB01~FB16 , n, Hold	n = 1. On 2. Off (default)	Activate the Paging Group(s) this station belongs too. The number of DNs that can be assigned are 1~4 (CTX100), 1~8 (CTX670 Basic), 1~16 (CTX670 Exp.)

Table 1-35 Programs 500~577 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
502-17	All Page Group	n = 1. On	Enter this station in all Paging Groups.
	FB17, n, Hold	2. Off (default)	
502-18	All Emergency Page Group	n = 1. On 2. Off (default)	Enter this station in all Emergency Paging Groups.
	FB18, n, Hold, Hold		
503	Paging Devices Group Assignment		Assigns BIOU Page Zone Relays to Page Groups.
	503, Hold		
503-00	Zone Relay Number n, Hold	n = 1~8 • BIOU1 = 1~4 • BIOU2 = 5~8	Select the BIOU Page Zone relay that should be assigned to the Page Groups below. This relay activates whenever the selected Page Group is paged. • BIOU1 = Zone Relays 1~4.
			BIOU2 = Zone Relays 5~8.
503- 01~16	PG01~PG16 FB01~FB16 , n, Hold	n = 1. On 2. Off (default)	Turn on if the selected BIOU Page Zone Relay should activate with this Page Group.
503-17	All Page Group FB17, n, Hold	n = 1. On 2. Off (default)	
503-18	All Emergency Page Group FB18, n, Hold	n = 1. On 2. Off (default)	
503-19	BGM Mute Relay	n = 0~8 (default = 0)	Assign BIOU generic relay as the BGM mute relay. This relay
000 10	FB19, n, Hold, Hold	• BIOU1 = 1~4	activates whenever the external page is in use
	FB19, II, Hold, Hold	• BIOU2 = 5~8	BIOU1 = Generic Relays 1~4.
			BIOU2 = Generic Relays 5~8.
			Note The CTX100 ACTU built-in relay is programmed as relay 5. For this relay operation,BIOU2 is installed, as default, in a virtual equipment position - Cabinet 2, Slot 5, PCB code 20, in Program 100. To install an actual BIOU2 and disable the ACTU built-in relay, use the programming telephone to remove the virtual BIOU2 and then install the actual BIOU2 in Cabinet 01 Slot 01~08 in the normal manner.
504	System Call Forward Operation Status		This command assigns System Call Forward Type for the pattern.
F04.00	504, Hold SCF Number	n 4 4 (CTV400)	Calcat the CCC pattern number to configure
504-00	n, Hold	n = 1~4 (CTX100) 1~10 (CTX670 Basic) 1~32 (CTX670 Exp.)	Select the SCF pattern number to configure.
504-01	Telephone Status FB01, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1. No Data (default) 2. Busy 3. No Ans 4. Busy No Ans	Select the status or state in which the telephone should be for this system call forward pattern to activate. Notes
		5. DND	Each 500-01 call type must be the same telephone status. Also, all calls must be the same Call Forward type.
			Telephone status must be the same as telephone status selected in 500-03.
506	Verified Account Codes		This program adds or deletes entries in the DR Table associated with the DRL.
	506, Hold		
506-00	Account Code	n = Up to 15 digits	Enter a valid accounting code that the user will be expected to dial.
	n, Hold		Note The Account Code is set to the same digit length as the Verified Digit Length in Program 570 above.

Table 1-35 Programs 500~577 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
506-01	Verified Flag FB01, n, Hold	n = 1. Set 2. No Set (default)	The Account Code Flag determines whether the number entered is to be used as a verified account code or not. Some applications may allow users to dial an accounting code which changes the restriction level for the call allowing it to be placed.
			Note To delete a Verified Account Code set this field to No Set.
506-02	DRL FB02, n, Hold	n = 0~16 (default = 0)	The DRL assigned to an accounting code allows users to override their stations assigned DRL enabling a call to be placed.
506-03	FRL FB03, n, Hold	n = 0~16 (default = 0)	The FRL assigned to an accounting code enables users to override the station assigned FRL.
506-04	Network COS FB04, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1~32 (default = 1)	Assign the Network COS to be used by this accounting code.
507	Door Phone Assignment 507 , Hold		This assignment configures Door Phone Control Boxes (DDCBs) and Door Phones (MDFBs). DDCBs can be connected to ADKU, PDKU and/or BDKU interface PCBs. Up to three MDFBs can be connected to one DDCB. A Door lock control relay may be assigned to the B output of the DDCB in place of a MDFB door phone.
507-00	Door Phone Number n, Hold	n = 1~6 (CTX100) 1~9 (CTX670 Basic) 1~24 (CTX670 Exp.)	 Enter the door phone number. Door phone numbering for both CTX100 and CTX670 is as follows: DDCB 1 provides door phone numbers 1~3, 2 can be a door phone or door lock. DDCB 2 provides door phone numbers 4~6, 5 can be a door phone or door lock. Door phone numbering for CTX670 only is as follows: DDCB 3 provides door phone numbers 7~9, 8 can be a door phone or door lock. DDCB 4 provides door phones 10~12, 11can be a door phone or door lock. DDCB 5 provides door phones 13~15, 14 can be a door phone or door lock. DDCB 6 provides door phones 16~18, 17 can be a door phone or door lock. DDCB 7 provides door phones 19~21, 20 can be a door phone or door lock. DDCB 8 provides door phones 22~24, 23 can be a door phone or door lock. DDCBs are numbered by the system automatically by DDCB Equipment (Shelf/Slot/Circuit). DDCB1 is assigned to the lowest DDCB Equipment and DDCB2 to the next lowest, etc. If DDCB Circuit B is set to Door Lock, a Door Phone cannot be set.

Table 1-35 Programs 500~577 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
507-01	DDCB Equipment No. FB01, xxyyzz, Hold	xx = Cabinet 01 (CTX100), 01~02 (CTX670 Basic 01~07 (CTX670 Exp.) yy = Slot 01~8 (CTX100), 01~10 (CTX670)	Enter the DDCB equipment number to which the Door phone should be assigned. Example: If the DDCB interface should be connected to a PDKU or BDKU/BDKS in cabinet shelf 5, slot 2, circuit 3, enter 050203.
		zz = Circuit 01~16	 Notes This is the cabinet, slot, and circuit number of the BDKU/BDKS or PDKU interface PCB to which the DDCB is to be connected. If a PDN is assigned to the DDCB equipment number it must be deleted, using Program 201, before attempting to assign the DDCB console. Cabinet numbers: CTX100 ñ Select 01 for Base and Expansion cabinet. CTX670 ñ Select 01 for Base and 02~07 respectively for each Expansion cabinet. Slot numbers: CTX100 ñ Select 01~04 for Base slots and 05~08 for Expansion slots. CTX670 ñ Select 01~08 for Base slots and 01~10 for Expansion slots.
507-02	Tenant Number FB02, n, Hold	n = 1~2 (CTX100) 1~8 (CTX670) (default	Select the Tenant Number for which the door phone should ring over external page in the system Night mode.
507-03	Connection Status	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Check the box if the door phone is physically connected to the DDCB.
507-04	Ring Duration FB04, n, Hold	n = 3~30 (default = 9)	Select the time that the door phone should ring destination devices when the door phone button is pressed. The ring time can be 3 to 30 seconds set in 3 second intervals - each 3 second interval provides one ring to the destination. Destination devices include selected DNs and Page groups.
507-05	LCD Name Display FB05, n, Hold	n = 1~16	Enter the Door Phone name that should display on LCD telephones when the door phone rings the telephones; or, when the telephone calls the door phone.
507-06	Day1 Destination FB06, n, Spkr, n1, Hold	n = 1. None (default) 2. DN 3. Paging Group 1~4 (CTX100) 1~8 (CTX670 Basi 1~16 (CTX670 Exp	
507-07	Day2 Destination FB07, n, Spkr, n1, Hold	n = 1. None (default) 2. DN 3. Paging Group 1~4 (CTX100) 1~8 (CTX670 Basi 1~16 (CTX670 Exp	
507-08	Night Destination FB08, n, Spkr, n1, Hold, Hold	n = 1. None (default) 2. DN 3. Paging Group 1~4 (CTX100) 1~8 (CTX670 Basi 1~16 (CTX670 Exp	

Table 1-35 Programs 500~577 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
508	Door Lock Control Assignment 508, Hold		This assignment is used to configure up to 10 door lock control relays. The contacts of these relays are used to control electrical door locks. One door lock relay can be assigned to each of the eight Door Phone Control Boxes (DDCB, Port B) and/or one to each of the two BIOU PCBs (any one of the four control relays). Note If a door lock is assigned to a DDCB, the second jack (Port B) will provide the door lock relay contacts. This jack can not be used to connect an MDFB door phone.
508-00	Door Lock Number n, Hold	n = 1~4 (CTX100) 1~5 (CTX670 Basic) 1~10 (CTX670 Exp.)	Enter the door lock control number to configure.
508-01	Interface Type FB01, n, Hold	n = 1. None (default) 2. BIOU 3. DDCB	Enter the system Page Group number that should ring for the selected tenant when a door phone button is pressed during the system Night Mode.
508-02	BIOU Relay Number FB02, n, Hold	n = 0~8 (default = 0) • BIOU1 provides control relays 1~4 • BIOU2 provides control relays 5~8.	Assign BIOU control relay as a Door Lock Relay. This relay activates when the Door Lock button is pressed or a Door Lock access code is dialed. Note The CTX100 ACTU built-in relay is programmed as relay 5. For this relay operation BIOU2 is installed as default in a virtual equipment position Cabinet 2, Slot 5, PCB code 20, in Program 100. To install an actual BIOU2 and disable the ACTU built-in relay, use the programming telephone to remove the virtual BIOU2 and then install the actual BIOU2 in Cabinet 01/slot 01~08 in the normal manner. BIOU relay functions are assigned in iProgram 515i on page 80. This field is required if you selected BIOU in 01 Interface Type above.
508-03	DDCB Equipment No. FB03, n, Hold, Hold	n = Cabinet 01 (CTX100), 01~02 (CTX670 Basic), 01~07 (CTX670 Exp.) Slot 01~8 (CTX100), 01~10 (CTX670) Circuit 01~16	Enter the DDCB equipment number to which the Door Lock should be assigned. This is the cabinet, slot, and circuit number of the ADKU, BDKU/BDKS or PDKU interface PCB to which the the DDCB is to be connected. Enter data as XXYYZZ: XX=cabinet 01~07; YY=slot 01~10; ZZ=circuit 01~16 Example: If the DDCB interface should be connected to a ADKU, PDKU or BDKU/BDKS in cabinet shelf 5, slot 2, circuit 3, enter 050203. Note
509	DR Override by System Speed Dial 509, Hold		This command assigns the COS, DRL, FRL and QPL values used by DR Override by Speed Dial.
509-01	Override COS FB01, n, Hold	n = 1~32 (default =1)	Select the override COS value.
509-02	Override DRL FB02, n, Hold	n = 1~16 (default =1)	Select the override DRL value.
509-03	Override FRL FB03, n, Hold	n = 1~16 (default =1)	Select the override FRL value.

Table 1-35 Programs 500~577 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
509-04	Override QPL	n =	1~16	Select the override QPL value.
	FB04, n, Hold, Hold		(default =1)	
510	COS Override Assignment			Assigns Class of Service Overrides and their parameters (COS, FRL, DRL, QPL).
	509, Hold			
510-00	COS Override Index	n =	1~16	Select the COS Override index.
	n, Hold			
510-01	COS Override Code	n =	Up to 8 digits	Select the COS Override Code as entered by users. If no data is entered in this field, any previously entered data is erased.
	FB01, n, Hold			
510-02	Set COS	n =	1~32 (default = 1)	Select COS number for this override code.
540.00	FB02, n, Hold			
510-03	Set DRL	n =	1~16 (default = 1)	Select DRL number for this override code.
E10.04	FB03, n, Hold	n		Colort EDI number for this everyide and
510-04	Set FRL	n =	1~16 (default = 1)	Select FRL number for this override code.
510-05	FB04, n, Hold Set QPL	n =	1~16	Select QPL number for this override code.
310-03		=	(default = 1)	Select Q1 E humber for this overhide code.
510-06	FB05, n, Hold Set Network COS	n =	1~32	Apply this override code to Network COS index
310-00	FB06, n, Hold, Hold		(default = 1)	Tippiy this overhold dode to Hotherik Goo index
512	SMDR for System			Assigns system-wide SMDR parameters.
312	Assignment			nosigno system mas simply paramoters.
	512, Hold			
512-01	Caller ID Field	n =	Enable (default)	Include Caller ID records in SMDR.
	FB01, n, Hold		2. Disable	
512-02	B Record for Abandoned Call	n =	 Enable Disable (default) 	Generate B Record for an abandoned call.
	FB02, n, Hold			
512-03	ANI	n =	Enable (default) Disable	Include ANI in SMDR record.
	FB03, n, Hold		2. Disable	
512-04	Authorization Code	n =	 Enable Disable (default) 	Include authorization codes in SMDR records.
	FB04, n, Hold		, , ,	
512-05	End-of-Record CR	n =	 Enable (default) Disable 	Include a Carriage Return (CR) at the end of an SMDR record.
F40	FB05, n, Hold, Hold			This was a second of the control of
513	SMDR for ILG Assignment			This program assigns SMDR parameters for ILGs.
	513, Hold		4.00 (00)(4.50)	
513-00	ILG n, Hold	n =	1~32 (CTX100) 1~50 (CTX670 Basic) 1~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	Specify the ILG for which to set SMDR parameters.
513-01	Generate SMDR Records	n =	Enable (default) Disable	Enable to generate records for this ILG
	FB01, n, Hold			
513-02	DNIS Field Indication FB02, n, Hold	n =	Enable (default) Disable	Check to include DNIS information in records for this ILG.
513-03	B Record for Incoming Call	n =	 Enable Disable (default) 	Enable B Record generation for incoming calls with or without incoming SMDR being enabled.
	FB03, n, Hold			
				·

Table 1-35 Programs 500~577 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
513-04	Abandoned Call Record Output	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Enable record generation for abandoned calls. Incoming SMDR must be turned on. Abandoned call records will be generated whether or not incoming SMDR has been set.
513-05	FB04, n, Hold Display Transferred Call Records FB05, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1. Source (default) 2. Destination	Select whether to charge a transferred call to the source or destination party.
514	SMDR for OLG Assignment 514, Hold		This command assigns SMDR parameters for OLGs.
514-00	OLG n, Hold	n = 1~32 (CTX100) 1~50 (CTX670 Basic) 1~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	Specify the OLG for which to set SMDR parameters.
514-01	SMDR Record Display FB02, n, Hold	n = 1. Enable (default) 2. Disable	Enable SMDR Record Display.
514-02	Outgoing Records FB03, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1. Enable (default) 2. Disable	Enable to generate records for outgoing calls. SMDR Record Display must be on.
514-03	Outgoing Records FB03, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1. Source (default) 2. Destination	Enable to apply the SMDR record of a transferred call to its source or its destination.
515	View BIOU Control Relay Assignment 515 , Hold		This assignment is used to view functions of the four control relays on each BIOU PCB set in Program 105 12 Night Relay and 18 Night Bell Relay; Program 508 Door Lock Control Assignment; and Program 503 19 BGM Mute Relay. The system allows up to two BIOU PCBs to provide a total of eight control relays. The control relays can be configured as an external BGM mute control, Night Bell control, Night Mode Control, and Door Lock Control. Notes BIOU-1 relays are identified as Control Relays 1~4. BIOU-2 relays are identified as Control Relays 5~8.
515-00	BIOU (1 or 2) n, Hold	n = 1 or 2	Note BIOU 1 and BIOU 2 are assigned in Program 100 - Card Assignment.
515-01	BIOU Relay 1 or 5 FB01, n, Hold	n = 1. Not Use (default) 2. Ext Paging 3. Night Bell	View the function of BIOU1, control relay 1 or BIOU2, control relay 5: View the function of BIOU1, control relay 2 or BIOU2, control relay 6:
515-02	BIOU Relay 2 or 6 FB02, n, Hold	Night Relay Door Lock	View the function of BIOU1, control relay 3 or BIOU2, control relay 7: View the function of BIOU1, control relay 4 or BIOU2, control relay 8:
515-03	BIOU Relay 3 or 7 FB03, n, Hold		 NOT USE ñ if the relay is not used. PAGE MUTE ñ External BGM mute control activates during an external page (see ìProgram 503î on page 75).
515-04	BIOU Relay 4 or 8 FB04, n, Hold, Hold		 NIGHT BELL ñ Night Bell control activates during the system Night Mode only when incoming CO lines ring (see iProgram 102î on page 12). NIGHT RELAY ñ Night Mode Control activates continuously during the system Night Mode (see iProgram 105î on page 18). DOOR LOCK ñ Door Lock Control activates when a telephone's Door Unlock button is pressed (see iProgram 508î on page 78).

Table 1-35 Programs 500~577 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
Button 516	Sequence Station Speed Dial 516, Hold	Value(s)	Up to 100 pre-programmed Speed Dial numbers (up to 32 digits each) can be assigned to each station. Speed Dial numbers are stored in iBinsî and each station accesses the Speed Dial numbers by entering the Speed Dial Bin number from their respective stations. The following advanced Speed Dialing features are available in Strata CTX. • Speed Dial Bin Linking ñ Whenever a Speed Dial number exceeds the 32-digit Speed Dial Bin memory limitation, the digits exceeding the 32 digit limitation are automatically stored into the adjacent Speed Dial Bin. The entire string is activated by using the primary Speed Dial Bin number. Note Bin linking is automatic. Any previously programmed data in the iadjacent Speed Dial Binî as described above is overwritten. Furthermore, if a number exceeding the maximum allowable dial digit length is overwritten with a new number which complies to the 32-digit restriction, the excess digits recorded in the next Bin (from the previous entry) is treated as a unique Speed Dial record. • Speed Dial Number Nesting ñ A Speed Dial number can be nested into another Speed Dial number. For example, if an
			international dialing prefix is used often, program the prefix in any Speed Dial Bin. Then in the another Speed Dial Bin, program the first Bin number + the number to dial. When the second Speed Dial Bin is activated, Strata CTX first retrieves and dials the international dialing prefix from the first Bin location, then adds the numbers to dial.
516-00	PDN n, Hold	n = Up to 5 digits	Select the PDN assigned the speed dial number.
516-01	Speed Dial Bin FB01, n, Hold	n = 00~99	Enter the station speed dial bin number. A station can have up to 100 speed dial bins. Note Adding bin numbers here will automatically increment the number of speed dial bins available to the station in increments of 10 speed dial bins. The number of speed dial bins available to the station can also be assigned and displayed in Program 200, 35 - Station SpDial Bins. Example: If bin number 50 is entered here, 50 speed dial bins will automatically be assigned to the station and will also be displayed in Program 200, 35.
516-02	Number FB02, n, Hold	n = Up to 32 digits, 0~9, *, # and Pauses	This is the dialable number stored in the speed dial bin. To enter pauses enter Px, where x equals 0~9 (seconds), which is the length of the pause, 0=10 seconds. Notes If the number being entered exceeds the 32 digits, the next speed dial location will automatically be appended to create longer numbers. Also another speed dial bin can be nested within another bin for dialing common numbers. If speed dial bin 100 has long distance access digits 1010321, these digits can be nested in to other speed dial bins by using *100 as the first digits of the other bins. Example putting *10017145563425 into speed dial bin 150 would cause SD150 to dial the access digits plus the number 10132117145563425. If you are programming from the Telephone the digits * and # have a special meaning when programming speed dial numbers. The # digit indicates the end of entry and * is an escape character. To dial the digits * or # as part of the number; enter ** or *#. To enter pauses enter *0~*9. The second digit represents the number of seconds for the pause function.
516-03	Name FB02, n, Hold, Hold	n = Up to 8 characters	Enter the LCD Name that displays on LCD dial directories. Note This feature is available in CTX WinAdmin and Strata DKT30xxSD only.

Table 1-35 Programs 500~577 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
517	Multiple Calling Group Assignment			This feature is available only with CTX Release 1.3 or higher software and with CTX WinAdmin Release 1.3 or higher software.
	517, Hold			
517-00	Multiple Call Group Number	n =	1~16 (CTX100), 1~32 (CTX670 Basic)	Select a group number.
	n, Hold		1~64 (CTX670 Exp.)	
517-01	MC Group Pilot Number	n =	1~5 digits	Enter the Pilot Directory Number that should be assigned to the Multiple Call Group. This can be any number 1~5 digits that does not
	FB01, n, Hold			conflict with numbers in the current system Number Plan.
517-02	Ring Delay 1 Timer	n =	1~180	Set the timer in seconds.
	FB02, n, Hold			
517-03	Ring Delay 2 Timer	n =	1~180	Set the timer in seconds.
	FB03, n, Hold			
517-04	System Call Forward	n =	0~32	Assign a System Call Forward template number to the multiple calling
	FB04, n, Hold			group. Enter 0 or 1~32.
517-05	Voice Mail ID	n =	Up to 10 digits	Enter the VM call forward ID digits for the multiple calling group
	FB05, n, Hold, Hold			
518	Multiple Calling Members Assignment			This feature is available only with CTX Release 1.3 or higher software and with CTX WinAdmin Release 1.3 or higher software.
	518, Hold			This program assigns members to a group.
518-01	Multiple Calling Group Index	n =	1~16 (CTX100), 1~32 (CTX670 Basic) and 1~64 (CTX670 Exp.)	Enter a group number.
	FB01, n, Hold		. ,	
518-02	Member Index Number	n =	Up to 32 digits	Enter the DN of the extension you wish to add.
	FB02, n, Hold			
518-03	Member Type FB03, n, Hold	n =	No Data Dialing Digits	Enter Dialing Digits to make the extension ring.
518-04	Member DN	n =	Up to 32 digits	Enter the DN of the extension you wish to add.
	FB04, n, Hold		-γ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	, ,
518-05	Ringing Options	n =	Immediate	Select either: Immediate, Delay 1 or Delay 2.
	FB05, n, Hold, Hold		Delay 1 Delay 2	
519	Delete Multiple Calling Group Index			This program deletes multiple calling group.
	519, Hold			
519-01	Delete		1~16 (CTX100), 1~32 (CTX670 Basic) 1~64 (CTX670 Exp.)	Enter the multiple ringing group index number
520	LCR Local Route Plan			There are 64 LCR route plans. This assignment is used to select
	Assignment			which LCR route plan should be used to route local calls. The Local
	520, Hold			Route Plan, which must be defined in the route definition assignment, determines which CO line group is used for local outgoing calls.
520-01	Local Area Code	n =	3 digits	Enter the area code for the dialing area in which the system is
	FB01, n, Hold		Š	installed. This is the area code for the Central Office (CO) that provides local CO lines to the system. If no data is entered in this field, any previously programmed data is lost.
520-02	Local Route Plan FB02, n, Hold, Hold	n =	1~64 (default = 1)	Enter the LCR Route Plan number that should be used to route local calls. Local calls are made by dialing 7-digit public telephone numbers that do not require an Area Code. There are 64 LCR Route Plans from which to choose.

Table 1-35 Programs 500~577 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
521	LCR Route Plan Digit Analysis Assignment 521, Hold		This program builds the basic LCR Analysis Table.
521-00	Analysis Digits n, Hold	n = Up to 11 digits Wild Card uses n and X where X = 0~9 and n = 2~9	Enter the external digit strings (area codes, toll prefixes, service codes, etc.) to be assigned to a Route Plan Analysis Table. Strings may be up to 32 digits long. There Route Plan Analysis Table may have 1280 members. A digit string can only be in one table at a time.
521-01	Route Plan Number FB01, n, Hold, Hold	n = 0~64 (default = 0)	Enter the Route Plan number to which to assign the Analysis Digits. Note Entering 0 deletes the Analysis Digits from the table to which they had been assigned.
522	LCR Exception Number Route Plans 522, Hold		This command assigns up to 1280 dialed external digit strings to the Route Plan Exception Analysis Table which assigns each string to 1 of 64 Route Choice Tables. The values expressed here are exceptions to the values established in Program 521.
522-00	Exception Route Plan Table n, Hold	n = Up to 11 digits Wild Card uses n and X where X = 0~9 and n = 2~9.	Enter the external digit strings (area codes, toll prefixes, service codes, etc.) to be assigned to a Route Plan Exception Analysis Table. Strings may be up to 32 digits long. The Exception Route Plan Analysis Table may have 1280 members. A digit string can only be in one table at a time.
522-01	Exception Route Plan FB01, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1~64 (default = 0)	Enter the Route Plan Table in which to assign the Exception Digits. Note Entering 0 deletes the Exception Digits from the table.
523	LCR Route Plan Schedule Assignment 523, Hold		This command assigns Route Plan Schedule Tables for LCR. Each table is a 3-dimensional array of 144 values (3 Types of Day x 3 Times of Day x 16 LCR Groups).
523-00	Route Plan n, Hold	n = 1~64	Enter the Route Plan Number to build a schedule indexed by Time of Day, Type of Day and LCR Group.
523-01	Type of Day FB01, n, Hold	n = 1. Weekday 2. Weekend 3. Holiday	Select the Type of Day.
523-02	LCR Time of Day FB02, n, Hold	n = 1. Time Zone1 2. Time Zone2 3. Night	Select the Time Zone.
523-03	Station LCR Group FB03, n, Hold	n = 1~16 (default = 1)	Select the Station LCR Group.
523-04	Route Choice Table FB04, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1~128 (default = 1)	Enter the Route Choice Table Number to be used with this combination of time, type and LCR group.

Table 1-35 Programs 500~577 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
524	Route Table to Route Definition Assignment		·	This command defines up to six possible Route Definitions for a given Route Table.
	524, Hold			route lable.
524-00	Route Choice Table	n =	1~128	Enter the Route Choice Table to be defined.
	n, Hold		0 = Delete	
524-01	Route Definition 1	n =	1~128	Enter Route Definitions to be assigned to this Route Table.
	FB01, n, Hold		0 = Delete (default = 1)	
524-02	Route Definition 2	n =	1~128	Enter Route Definitions to be assigned to this Route Table.
	FB02, n, Hold		0 = Delete (default = 1)	
524-03	Route Definition 3	n =	1~128	Enter Route Definitions to be assigned to this Route Table.
	FB03, n, Hold		0 = Delete (default = 1)	
524-04	Route Definition 4	n =	1~128	Enter Route Definitions to be assigned to this Route Table.
	FB04, n, Hold			
524-05	Route Definition 5	n =	1~128	Enter Route Definitions to be assigned to this Route Table.
	FB05, n, Hold, Hold			
525	LCR Route Definition			This command assigns Route Definitions for LCR. A Route Definition
	Assignment			consists of an OLG and a Digit Modification index.
	525, Hold			
525-00	Route Definition	n =	1~128	Select the Route Definition number.
	n, Hold			
525-01	OLG Number	n =	0~32 (CTX100)	Select the OLG Number associated with this Route Definition.
	FB01, n, Hold		0~50 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	
			(default = 1)	
525-02	Digit Mod Index	n =	1~128	Select the Digit Modification number associated with this Route
	FB02, n, Hold, Hold		(default = 1)	Definition.
526	Modified Digits Table			This command modifies LCR dialed numbers by deleting digits from
	Assignment			and adding digits to the dialed numbers.
	526, Hold			
526-00	Digit Modification	n =	1~128	Select the Digit Modification Index used by the LCR Route Choice
	Index			table to determine the digit modification treatment to be applied. Leading digits of a dialed number may be deleted; leading and trailing
	n, Hold			digits may be added to the dialed number.
526-01	Delete Digits	n =	0~10	Select the quantity of digits to be deleted from the beginning of dialed
	FB01, n, Hold		(default = 0)	number.
526-02	Add Leading Digits	n =	Up to 23 digits	Enter the digit string to be inserted at the beginning of the number.
	FB02, n, Hold			
526-03	Add Trailing	n =	Up to 23 digits	Enter the digit string to be inserted at the end of the number.
	FB03, n, Hold, Hold			
527	LCR Holiday Table			This command assigns up to 128 holidays for LCR processing. These
	Assignment			assignments are related to the Day assignments established in
	527, Hold			Program 523.
527-00	Holiday	YYY Y=	Year Month	Enter Date (YYYYMMDD). A maximum of 128 dates is allowed.
	YYYYMMDD, Hold		Day	
		DD =	•	
527-01	Add/Delete	n =	1. Add	Choose to add or delete this date from the holiday table. Expired
	FB01, n, Hold, Hold		2. Delete (default)	dates remain in the table unless deleted.
	•			

Table 1-35 Programs 500~577 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
528	LCR Public Day of		This command defines the days of the week as weekdays, weekend
	Week Mapping Table		days or holidays for LCR.
500.04	528, Hold	a Manhalan (dafa da)	Colored the Day Type to proving to this day.
528-01	Monday	n = 1. Weekday (default) 2. Weekend	Select the Day Type to assign to this day.
	FB01, n, Hold	3. Holiday	
528-02	Tuesday	n = 1. Weekday (default)	
	FB02, n, Hold	 Weekend Holiday 	
528-03	Wednesday	n = 1. Weekday (default)	+
	FB03, n, Hold	2. Weekend	
528-04	Thursday	3. Holiday	4
528-04	Thursday	n = 1. Weekday (default) 2. Weekend	
	FB04, n, Hold	3. Holiday	
528-05	Friday	n = 1. Weekday (default)	
	FB05, n, Hold	 Weekend Holiday 	
528-06	Saturday	n = 1. Weekday (default)	Select the Day Type to assign to this day.
	FB06, n, Hold	2. Weekend	
F00.07	EDOZ A HALA HALA	3. Holiday	Calcat the Day Time to assign to this day
528-07	FB07, n, Hold, Hold	n = 1. Weekday (default) 2. Weekend	Select the Day Type to assign to this day.
		3. Holiday	
529	LCR Route Plan Time		This command creates a three-dimensional array (Day, Time & LCR
	Zone Assignment		Group) for each Route Plan.
529-00	529, Hold Route Plan Time	n = 1~64	Select the LCR Route Plan Number to assign to this time zone.
329-00	Zone	11 = 1~04	Gelect the LOT Notice Flan Number to assign to this time zone.
	n, Hold		
529-01	Day Type for Time	n = 1. Weekday	Select a Day Type for which to define a time zone.
	Zone	 Weekend Holiday 	
500.00	FB01, n, Hold	·	Outside Time Zees
529-02	Time Zone	n = 1. Zone1 2. Zone2	Select a Time Zone.
	FB02, n, Hold	3. Zone3	
529-03	Time Zone Start Time	hh = hour (00~23)	Enter the start time for the selected Time Zone (hhmm).
	FB03, hhmm, Hold, Hold	mm = minute (00~59) (default = 0000)	Note Enter your Day Type and Time Zone selections before entering data in to this field.
530	DR LCR Screening		This command screens dialed digits for access codes such as Carrier
	Table Assignment		Identification Codes or Behind Centrex/PBX access codes. Used only in LCR calls.
F20.00	530, Hold	n I In to 7 distan	
530-00	Screening Dial String	n = Up to 7 digits	Enter the string of external digits to be screened.
530.01	n, Hold	n = 1. Add	Add the Screening Dial String to the DR LCR Screening Table.
530-01	Add String to Table	n = 1. Add 2. Delete (default)	Add the Screening Dial String to the DK LCK Screening Table.
530-02	FB01, n, Hold DR Action	n = 1. Bypass (default)	Select DR Action.
330-02	FB02, n, Hold	n = 1. Bypass (default) 2. Skip and Apply	Bypass ñ Do not apply DR.
	1 502, 11, FIOID		Skip and Apply ñ Apply DR to the dialed digits excluding the number of digits specified in Skip Length.

Table 1-35 Programs 500~577 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
530-03	LCR Action	n =	Apply (default)	Select LCR Action.
	FB03, n, Hold		2. Skip and Apply	Apply ñ (default) Apply LCR to all of the external dialed digits.
				 Skip and Apply ñ Apply LCR to the dialed digits excluding the number of digits specified in Skip Length.
530-04	Digit Modification	n =	Apply (default)	Select Digit Modification application.
	Action		 Retain Discard 	Apply ñ (default) Apply Digit Modification from the first digit.
	FB04, n, Hold		3. Discard	 Retain ñ Retain the skipped digits and apply Digit Modification starting from the next digit specified by Skip Length.
				 Discard ñ Discard the skipped digits and apply Digit Modification starting from the next digit specified by Skip Length.
530-05	Skip Length	n =	0~5	Specify the number of digits at the beginning of the dial string
	FB05, n, Hold, Hold		0 = delete (default = 0)	to be ignored before DR, Digit Modification, or LCR is applied.
531	DR Screening Table for OLG			Assigns DR Screening Table for an OLG. Up to four codes may be assigned per line group. Used for outgoing calls other than LCR.
	531, Hold			
531-00	OLG	n =	1~32 (CTX100)	Enter the OLG Number.
	n, Hold		1~50 (CTX670 Basic) 1~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	
531-01	Behind Centrex Access Code	n =	Up to 8 digits	Enter the access code expected by an attached Centrex PBX.
	FB01, n, Hold			
531-02	Add or Delete Code	n =	1. Add	Add or Delete the Code entered above. Leaving the field empty
	FB02, n, Hold		2. Delete (default)	removes an existing code. Activation requires entries in OLG Group number and 01 Behind Centrex Access Code above.
531-03	DR Action for Centrex	n =	1. Bypass (default)	Apply DR to the dialed digits.
	FB03, n, Hold	2.	2. Skip and Apply	Bypass (default) ñ does not apply DR.
				Skip and Applyñ applies DR to the dialed digits excluding the number of digits specified in Skip Length.
531-04	Skip Length	n =	0~8	Enter the number of leading digits to be ignored by DR.
	FB04, n, Hold		(default = 0)	
531-05	Pause Insertion	n =	0~10	Enter the length of the pause to be inserted between dialing digits.
	FB05, n, Hold, Hold		(default = 0)	
532	DR Table Allow/Deny Definition			Specify the DR Table Type using this command.
	532, Hold			
532-00	DRL Number	n =	Up to 8 digits	Select the DRL Number.
	n, Hold			
532-01	Table Type	n1 =	1. Allow	Specify whether this DR Table is an Allow Table or Deny Table.
	FB01, n1, Hold, Hold		2. Deny (default)	
533	DR Level Table Assignment			This program adds or deletes entries in the DR Table associated with the DRL entered in above.
	533, Hold			
533-00	DRL Number	n =	Up to 16 digits	Enter the DRL for which you want to populate an Exception Table.
	n, Hold			
533-01	Dial String	n1 =	1~ 7 digits may include	Add the dial string you wish to be treated as an exception.
	FB01, n1, Hold		wild cards ìXî and ìNî	
			where $X = 0~9$ and $N = 2~9$.	
533-02	Add or Delete	n2 =	1. Add	Add or delete the string entered in 01 DR Exception Table above to
300 02	FB02, n2, Hold, Hold		2. Delete (default)	the DR Exception Table.
	1 202, 112, HOIG, HOIG		-	

Table 1-35 Programs 500~577 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
534	DRL Exception Table		.,	This program assigns a DRL Exception Table to an existing DRL
	Assignment			table. If the DRL Table is an allow table, its Exception Table must be a
	534, Hold			deny table and vice versa.
534-00	DRL Number	n =	Up to 8 digits	Enter the DRL for which you want to populate an Exception Table.
	n, Hold			
534-01	Dial String		1~ 7 digits may include	Add the dial string you wish to be treated as an exception.
	FB01, n1, Hold	,	wild cards ìXî and ìNî where X = 0~9 and N =	
F24.02	Add/Dalata		2~9.	Add or delete the etring entered in 01 DD Everentian Table above to
534-02	Add/Delete		 Add Delete (default) 	Add or delete the string entered in 01 DR Exception Table above to the DR Exception Table.
E40	FB02, n2, Hold, Hold			'
540	Pilot DN Assignment			Pilot DNs are directory numbers that have no physical appearance, they are true virtual numbers. They can be used in CTI and Voice Mail
	540, Hold			applications. In ACD Pilot Numbers are used as ACD group numbers. In Voice Mail applications Pilot DNs are used to call directly to, or transfer calls directly to specific voice mail boxes ñ this is done by setting VM as the alternate destination and using the VMID to send
F40.00	Pilot DN		Up to 8 digits	the call to a specific VM box.
540-00	n, Hold	n = (υρ ιο 8 aigits	Pilot DNs are directory numbers that have no physical appearance. They are true virtual numbers. They can be used in CTI and Voice Mail applications. In ACD, Pilot Numbers are used as ACD group numbers. In Voice Mail applications they are used to call directly to or transfer calls directly to specific voice mail boxes - this is done by setting VM as the alternate destination and using the VMID to send the call to a specific VM box.
				Maximum characters for Pilot DNs:
				CTX100: R1.00 & R1.01=5 max./R1.02=100 Max
				 CTX670 Basic: R1.00 & R1.01=10max./R1.02=200max CTX670 with BBMS/BEXS: R1.00 & R1.01=32max./ R1.02=256max
540-01	After Shift Type	n = 1	I. No Data (default)	Calls to the Pilot DN will be routed to the Alternate Destination if the
	FB01, n, Hold		2. Dialing Digits	Pilot DN is not available (example: ACD After Shift). If Dialing Digits is
E40.00	After Shift Destination		3. Night Bell Up to 32 digits	selected, enter the appropriate DN in the Alternate DN assignment.
540-02		n = 1	Up to 32 digits	If Dialing digits is selected as the Alternate Destination, enter the PDN, PhDN or Hunt Group pilot number to which the call should be
	FB02, n, Hold			routed.
540-03	Voice Mail ID	n = 1	Up to 16 digits	If the Alternate Destination is Voice Mail, enter the Voice Mail ID that
	FB03, n, Hold, Hold			should be sent.
541	Pilot DN Delete			This command enables you to delete Pilot DNs.
	541, Hold			
541-01	Delete Pilot DN	n = 1	Up to 5 digits	Enter the Pilot DN Number that you wish to delete.
	n, Hold , Hold			
550	Enhanced 911 Emergency Call Group			This command assigns OLGs to the Enhanced 911 Emergency Call Group.
	550, Hold			
550-00	Emergency Call Group Number	n = -	1~8	Specify the Emergency Call Group.
	n, Hold			
550-	OLG1~OLG8		0~32 (CTX100)	Specify the first through eighth OLG to be chosen for an E911 call.
01~08	FB01~FB08, n, Hold, Hold		0~50 (CTX670 Basic) 0~128 (CTX670 Exp.) (default = 0)	

Table 1-35 Programs 500~577 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
570	Account Code Digit Length 570, Hold		Accounting Codes need to be specified for the number of digits that are expected to be used for registering a number. This allows dialing within Strata CTX to proceed automatically once the correct account code is dialed. The following numbers are then dialed digits used for making the phone call.
			A second length is provided to allow the number of digits to be used for verification of the code to be less than the total code entered; thus, the code may contain two parts, one required and one part optional to the user
570-01	Verified Digit Length FB01, n, Hold	n = 4~15 (default = 4)	The Verified Digit Length sets a number of digits to verify with a preset list. This number may be the same or smaller than the account code digits set to be entered for creating a complete accounting code. Note This field is not changed, when i Program 506î on page 75
570-02	Registered Digit Length FB02, n, Hold, Hold	n = 4~15 (default = 6)	are registered. The Registered Digit Length sets a number for the digits to be entered to make a complete accounting code entry. Note The Registered Digit Length (FB02) must be greater than or equal to the Verified Digit Length (FB01).
571	Exception Numbers for Forced Account Codes 571, Hold		Up to four telephone numbers can be programmed as exceptions to the forced and /or verified account code entries (including 911). These special codes enable numbers to bypass the verification process and proceed unhindered.
571-01	Exception Number 1	n = Up to 4 digits	Enter a Forced Account Code Exception.
	FB01, n, Hold	Exception 1 default = 911	Note One of the assigned exception numbers should be 911.
571-02	Exception Number 2	Exception 2~4 default = no	Exception Numbers for Forced Account Code fields cannot be duplicated.
	FB02, n, Hold	value	
571-03	Exception Number 3		
	FB03, n, Hold		
571-04	Exception Number 4 FB04, n, Hold, Hold		
573	Delete Door Phone 573, Hold		This command deletes door phone.
573-00	Door Phone n, Hold , Hold	n = 1~6 (CTX100) 1~9 (CTX670 Basic) 1~24 (CTX670 Exp.)	Enter the number of the door phone that is to deleted.
576	Door Phone Night Ring Over External Page 576, Hold		This command assigns a Page Group to ring during system Night Mode when a door phone button is pressed. The assignment can be made independently for each Tenant.
576-00	Tenant Number n, Hold	n = 1~2 (CTX100) 1~8 (CTX670)	Select the system Tenant number to be assigned Door Phone to Page Group/Night Ringing.
576-01	Page Group Number FB01, n, Hold, Hold	n = 0~4 (CTX100) 0~8 (CTX670 Basic) 0~16 (CTX670 Exp.) (default = 0)	Select the system Page Group number that should ring for the selected Tenant when a door phone button is pressed during the system Night Mode.
577	Caller History 577, Hold		This command assigns which station stores Caller ID information for PDN,CO,GCO and POOL line buttons
577-00	Circuit Type/Number n, Hold	n = Up to 6 digits	Enter the Circuit Type and number. See the Table 1-36 on page 89.
577-01	Primary DN FB01, n, Hold, Hold	n = Up to 5 digits	Enter Station DN to store call history data.

Table 1-36 Circuit Type Code Definitions

Circuit Name	Circuit Type	Circuit Number	Example
DN	1	0~9999 (DN)	if DN is 200, value is 1200
CO	2	1~264 (Trunk Number)	if CO is 30, value is 230
GCO	3	1~128 (GCO Key Group Number)	if GCO is 50, value is 350
POOL	4	1~128 (POOL Key Group Number)	if POOL is 80, value data is 480

Table 1-37 Programs 579~580

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
579	System Voice Mail Data 579, Hold		This command assigns DTMF/SMDI Voice Mail interface parameters for the system.
579-01	VM ID to DID/DNIS Association FB01, n, Hold	n = 1. DN VMID (default) 2. DID/DNIS VMID	Select DN VMID to send the DN's VMID to voice mail on DID/DNIS calls that are answered and then transferred to a DN which then forwards to voice mail. Select DID/DNIS VMID to send the DID/DNIS number's VMID to voice mail on DID/DNIS calls that are answered and then transferred to a DN which then forwards to voice mail.
			If a DID/DNIS call is answered by a station and then transferred to a DN which then forwards to voice mail, the VMID of the DID/DNIS number (Program 309, FB11 or FB15) or the VMID of the forwarding DN (Program 200, FB19 or 206, FB06) will be sent to voice mail per this option.
			Note The DID/DNIS number's VMID (Program. 309, FB11 or FB15) is always sent to voice mail on DID/DNIS calls that ring directly to voice mail or ring a DN which then forwards to voice mail before it is ever answered.
579-02	Cancellation Method for VM MW FB02, n, Hold	n = 1. Auto and Access Code Cancel 2. Access Code Cancel (default)	Select the method used to cancel Voice Mail message waiting indication.
579-03	Message Desk Number FB03, n, Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Enable to send the SMDI Message Desk Number (001) in the SMDI packet; otherwise, 000 for a station call or the 3-digit CO line number is sent.
579-04	Output of CLASS, ANI and DNIS FB04, n, Hold	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Enable to include Caller ID/ANI numbers in SMDR records.
579-05	Calling Number Digits	n = 2~10	Select how many calling number digits to send to the VM unit.
	Sent to VM FB05, n, Hold	(default = 10)	Note If 04 Output of CLASS / ANI and DNIS is enabled, this value must be 10.
579-06	Blank Digits Sent to VM	n = 1. 1985 2. 1991 (default)	Send SMDI-Bellcore Standard VM Interface. 1 = 1985 (single space)
	FB06, n, Hold		• 2 = 1991 (two spaces).
579-07	Auto Cancel of VM and MW	n = 1. Enable 2. Disable (default)	Setting of auto cancel of VM and MW.
	FB07, n, Hold		
579-08	DTMF Duration FB08, n, Hold	n = 1. 80 ms (default) 2. 160 ms	Select VM ID Code and System DTMF Signal Time.
579-09	LCD Control of Voice Mail FB09, n, Hold	n = 1. Enable (default) 2. Disable	Enables Toshiba SMDI+ and integration for LCD control of VM. To enable this feature you must have Stratagy Enterprise Server Release 3.x or higher.

Table 1-37 Programs 579~580 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary	
579-10	Central VM Callback	n =	Up to 7 digits	Enter the pilot DN for the centralized voice mail system. If this field is	
	FB10, n, Hold			left blank, the previously stored number will be deleted.	
579-11	CFWD All Call Record	n =	Up to 4 digits	Enter DTMF VM-ID prefix string for calls arriving to voice mail via iCall Fwd All Calls.	
	FB11, n, Hold		(default = 91)		
579-12	CFWD Busy Record	n =	Up to 4 digits	Enter DTMF VM-ID prefix string for calls arriving to voice mail via	
	FB12, n, Hold		(default = 91)	ìCall Fwd Busyî	
579-13	CFWD No Answer	n =	Up to 4 digits	Enter DTMF VM-ID prefix string for calls arriving at the voice mail via	
	Record		(default = 91)	ìCall Fwd No Answer.î	
	FB13, n, Hold				
579-14	Direct Call	n =	Up to 4 digits	Enter DTMF VM-ID string for a call arriving at the voice mail as a Direct Call.	
	FB14, n, Hold		(default = 91)		
579-15	Retrieve Messages	n =	Up to 4 digits	Enter DTMF VM-ID string for calls arriving at the voice mail to retrieve	
	FB15, n, Hold		(default = 91)	messages.	
579-16	Voice Main DN	n =	Up to 7 digits	Use a VM Pilot DN as a transfer destination.	
	FB16, n, Hold		(default = 91)		
579-17	Length of VM ID	n =	1~10	Select the number of characters in VM-ID string.	
	FB17, n, Hold, Hold		(default = 91)		
580	Voice Mail Port Data			Assign characteristics of individual voice mail ports.	
	580, Hold				
580-00	VM Port DN	n =	Up to 5 digits	Enter the DN of an individual VM port. For direct transfer to voice	
	n, Hold			mail, enter the remote Node ID and Pilot DN.	
				Note Do not enter a Pilot DN. This feature is available only with CTX Release 1.3 or higher software and with CTX WinAdmin Release 1.3 or higher software.	
580-01	Control Method	n =	1. Inband/DTMF	Specify In-band or SMDI integration. Select SMDI for Remote voice	
	FB01, n, Hold		2. SMDI (default = no value)	mail.	
580-02	Send A/D Tone	n =	1. Enable (default)	Select whether Strata CTX sends A or D tone when a station	
	FB02, n, Hold		2. Disable	connecting to voice mail answers or disconnects.	
580-03	Send B Tone	n =	1. B Tone	Enable Strata CTX to send B tones in the event of a Blind Transfer	
	FB03, n, Hold		 No Tone (default) B Tone and Extension Number 	Recall.	
580-04	End-to-end	n =	1. Enable (default)	Enable Strata CTX to send DTMF tones to voice mail in response to	
	FB04, n, Hold, Hold		2. Disable	key presses from a digital telephone.	

Table 1-38 Programs 650~660

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary
650	Behind Centrex Assignment		· ·	Assigns parameters for operation behind Centrex or another PBX
	650, Hold			
650-00	OLG Number n, Hold	n =	1~32 (CTX100) 1~50 (CTX670 Basic) 1~128 (CTX670 Exp.)	Specify OLG Number that is attached to a Centrex or another PBX. (1~128 Expanded; 1~47 Basic)
650-01	Behind Centrex	n =	1:Enable	Enable or disable Behind Centrex operation for this OLG.
	FB01, n, Hold		2:Disable (default)	
650-02	Assume 9	n =	1:Enable	Check to turn on the Assume 9 feature.
	FB02, n, Hold		2:Disable (default)	
650-03	Pause Timer (Seconds)	n =	0~5 (default = 0)	Enter the number of seconds (0~5) the CTX will wait for second dial tone from Centrex/PBX.
	FB03, n, Hold			
651	Private Routing Plan Analysis Table Assignment			Assigns Node IDs to Route Choice Tables for Private Networking
	651, Hold			
651-00	Node ID	n =	Up to 6-digits.	Enter the Node ID to be associated with a Private Route Choice Table Number.
054.04	n, Hold.	_	0.04.0 Dalata	
651-01	Private Network Route Choice Table Number	n =	0~64, 0 = Delete	Note Enter the Private Route Choice Table Number to be associated with this Node ID. Entering i0î deletes the Node ID.
	FB01, n, Hold, Hold			
653	Private Route Choice Table Assignment 653, Hold			Use this command to define a Private Network Route Choice Table. A Private Network Route Choice Table contains up to six Route Definitions. The system will step through these Route Definitions in terminating hunt fashion to find a route to the desired Private Network
				networking node. There may be up to 64 Route Choice Tables.
653-00	Private Network Route Choice Table Number.	n =	1~64, 0 = delete	Enter the Private Network Route Choice Table Number (1~64).
	n, Hold ,			
653- 01~06	01 Route Definition Table~06 Route Definition Table	n =	0~64, 0 = delete	Enter the first, second, third, fourth, fifth, last Route Definition Table to be used for for this Private Network Route Choice. Entering i0i will delete an existing entry.
	FB01~FB06, n, Hold, Hold			delete an existing entry.
654	Private Route Definition Table Assignment			Use this command to define a Private Network Route Definition. A Private Network Route Definition consists of an Outgoing Line Group (OLG) and a pointer into the Private Network Digit Modification Table
	654, Hold			that contains the dialed digits to be deleted and/or inserted before being communicated to the distant node.
654-00	Private Network Route Definition	n =	1~64	Enter the number of the Private Network Route Definition (1~64) to be defined or deleted.
	n, Hold			
654-01	OLG FB01, n, Hold	n =	1~32 (CTX100) 1~50 (CTX670 Basic) 1~128 (CTX670 Exp.) 0 = delete	Enter the OLG to be used by this route definition.(1~128 Expanded; 1~47 Basic)
654-02	Digit Modification Table FB02, n, Hold, Hold	n =	0~64, 0 = delete	Enter the Digit Modification Table Number (1~64) to be used by this route definition.
	. 502, 11, 1101a, 1101a			

Table 1-38 Programs 650~660 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary	
655	Private Digit Modification Table Assignment 655, Hold			The Private Network Digit Modification table may contain up to 64 entries. Each entry specifies the number of leading digits to be deleted from the dialed number and the dial string to be inserted as leading digits. The inserted dial string may have up to 23 digits.	
655-00	Private Digit	n =	1~64	Enter the Private Network Digit Modification Table (1~64) to be	
033-00	Modification Table	-	1~04	defined.	
	n, Hold				
655-01	Private Digit Modification Digit To Be Deleted	n =	1~10, 0 = delete	Enter the number of leading digits to be deleted (1~10).	
	FB01, n, Hold				
655-02	Insert Leading Digits	n =	Up to 23 digits	Enter the leading digits to be inserted. A numerical string up to 23	
	FB02, n, Hold, Hold			digits.	
656	Node ID Assignment			Assigns up to 4 Network Node IDs to this node for processing	
	656, Hold			incoming network calls. Each Node ID has an overlap code. The CTX will substitute the Overlap Code for the Node ID before processing the call further. A Network Directory Number consists of a Node ID and the desired extension in that node. Node ID must first be established in CMD102.	
656-01	Primary Node ID	n =	Up to 6 digits	Enter the Primary Node ID for this node. This Node ID identifies the	
	Primary Overlap Code			node for administration. Node ID must first be established in Program 102.	
	FB01, n, Hold	n =	Up to 4 digits	Enter the Overlap Code associated with the Primary Node ID. An Overlap Code is the string of digits that will replace the Node ID for further call processing.	
656-02	Node ID 2 Overlap Code 2	n =	Up to 6 digits	Enter Node ID 2 for this node. Node ID must first be established in CMD102.	
	FB02, n, Spkr, n1, Hold	n1 =	Up to 4 digits	Enter the Overlap Code associated with Node ID 2. An Overlap Code is the string of digits that will replace the Node ID for further call processing.	
656-04	Node ID 3	n =	Up to 6 digits	Enter the Overlap Code associated with Node ID 3. An Overlap Code	
	Overlap Code 3			is the string of digits that will replace the Node ID for further call processing.	
	FB03, n, Spkr, n1, Hold	n1 =	Up to 4 digits	Enter Node ID 4 for this node. Node ID must first be established in CMD102.	
656-05	Node ID 4	n =	Up to 6 digits	Enter the Overlap Code associated with Node ID 4. An Overlap Code	
	Overlap Code 4			is the string of digits that will replace the Node ID for further call processing.	
	FB04, n, Spkr, n1, Hold, Hold	n1 =	Up to 4 digits	The privilege to pick a specified DN.	

Table 1-38 Programs 650~660 (continued)

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary	
657	Network COS Mapping Table Assignment		.,	This table translates a Network COS received as part of a Traveling Class Mark to a local Class of Service for access to local services. There is no translation of Outgoing Network COS.	
	657, Hold				
	Network COS	n =	1~32	Enter the Network COS to be translated (1~32).	
	n, Hold				
657-01	Local COS	n =	1~32	Enter the Local COS to be used in place of the received Network	
	FB01, n, Hold			COS (1~32).	
657-02	Off-hook Call	n =	1. Enable	Choose whether an incoming call with this Network COS can activate	
	Announce		2. Disable (default)	Off-Hook Call Announce.	
	FB02, n, Hold				
657-03	System Speed Dial			Choose whether an incoming call with this Network COS can use a	
	FB03, n, Hold			System Speed Dial number to make an otherwise restricted outgoing call.	
657-04	COS Override			Choose whether an incoming call with this Network COS can use	
	FB04, n, Hold			Class of Service Override.	
657-05	TGAC Override			Choose whether an incoming call with this Network COS can override	
	FB05, n, Hold, Hold			local Trunk Group Access Control. Typically an attendant function.	
658/ 659/	Network DRL Mapping Tables			This command is used to establish two mapping tables to equate local DRLs with network DRLs for both outbound and inbound	
660	658/659/660, Hold			network calls.	
	Type	n =	1. Outbound	Choose iOutboundî to equate the DRL of the local originator to a	
	n, Hold	–	2. Inbound	Network DRL. Choose inhound to equate a received Network DRL with a local DRL for local termination.	
	Network DRL/FRL/	n =	1~16	Enter the local DRL/FRL/QPL you want to map to Network DRL/FRL/	
	QPL			QPL 1~DRL/FRL/QPL 16. This value can be different depending on	
	FB01, n, Hold			the type of table chosen above.	
661	Network DN Table			This program assigns the PDN, PhDN or Pilot DNs to a CTX node ID.	
	661, Hold			This include all DNs in all CTX nodes on the CTX network, except the DNs in the node you are currently programming.	
661-00	Network DN	n =	Five ASCII characters max.	Enter the PDN, PhDN or Pilot DNs that should be assigned to a CTX	
	n, Hold		(Default = No Data)	Node ID. This include all DNs in all CTX Nodes on the CTX network, except the DNs in the node you are currently programming.	
661-01	Node ID	n =	Six ASCII characters max.	Enter the CTX Node ID that should be assigned to the DN.	
	FB01, n, Hold		(Default = No Data)		
673	Delete Node ID for Private Networking Over IP			This program deletes Node IDs.	
	673, Hold				
673-00	Node ID	n =	upto six digits	Delete Node ID	
	n, Hold		. •		
673-01	Registration State	n =	doesnít exist	Delete Registration State.	
	FB01, n, Hold		2. exist	3	
	. 201, 11, 11010		3. delete		

Table 1-39 Programs 801~803

Button	Sequence		Value(s)	Summary		
801	Network Jack LAN			This screen assigns the LAN parameters for the PC applications		
	Device Assignments			connected to the BECU Network Jack through a LAN or Hub.		
004.00	801, Hold		4 42 (default ne value)	Enter the part number of the LANI device to be assigned. Defer to		
801-00	LAN Port Number n, Hold	n =	1~12 (default = no value)	Enter the port number of the LAN device to be assigned. Refer to Program 803 SMDR SMDI CTI Port Assignments.		
				Notes		
				Program the local port number for LCD Control of Voice Mail		
				Use the same Device Port No. (11) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (11) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (11) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (11) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (11) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (11) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (11) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (11) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (11) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (11) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (11) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (11) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (11) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (11) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (11) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (11) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (11) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (11) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (12) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (12) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (12) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (12) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (12) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (12) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (12) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (12) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (12) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (12) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (12) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (12) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (12) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (12) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (12) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (12) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (12) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port No. (12) for Network BLF. Use the same Device Port		
				Use 10 for Network CTX Proprietary Integration Use 12 for Network DSS		
				Network BLF and DSS are available only with CTX Release 1.3 or		
				higher software and with CTX WinAdmin Release 1.3 or higher software.		
801-01	Protocol	n =	1. TCP (default)	Select communication Protocol.		
	FB01, n, Hold		2. UDP	Note Select UDP for Network DSS.		
801-02	PC Operation Type	n =	Server (default)	Enter the application PC type: Server or Client.		
	FB02, n, Hold		2. Client			
801-03	Data Flow	n =	Synchronization	Enter the data flow protocol that should take place between the CTX		
	FB03, n, Hold		Asynchronization (default)	and PC. If the PC is a CTX, CTI application assign iAsynchronizationi to data flow.		
801-04	Server Port Number	n =	0~65535 (default = 0)	Enter the Server Port Number and proceed to 07 Read Retry		
	FB04, n, Hold			Number. This field is required if Server was selected in 02 PC Operation Type above. If not, leave this field blank and proceed to 05 Client IP Address.		
				Note Use 6000 for Network BLF, 3000 for Network DSS, and 5000 for Network CTX Proprietary Integration.		
801-05	Client IP Address	n =	0~255 (default = 0)	Enter the Client LAN IP Address. This field is required if Client was		
801-06	FB05, FB06, FB07,			selected in <i>02 PC Operation Type</i> above.		
801-07	or FB08, n, Hold			0~255 for each octet (default = 0)		
801-08	Muita Datus Nissahan	_	0.05525 (-1-1-1-1-1-0)	Enter IP address of Stratagy iES32 or SES.		
801-09	Write Retry Number FB09, n, Hold	n =	0~65535 (default = 0)	Enter the Client Port number. This field is required if Client was selected in 02 PC Operation Type above.		
801-10	Write Retry Number	n =	0~10 (default = 1)	Set the Read Retry counter to (1~10).		
	FB10, n, Hold					
801-11	Write Retry Number	n =	0~10 (default = 1)	Set the Write Retry counter to (1~10).		
	FB11, n, Hold, Hold					
803	IO Logical Device Assignment			This screen is used to assign:		
	803, Hold			SMDR and SMDI to logical device and BSIS, RS-232 port numbers.		
				CTX WinAdmin, ACD sever, and Attendant Console to BECU, Network Jack logical device and LAN port numbers.		
803-00	Logical Device Number	n =	100 = SMDR 300 or 301 = SMDI	Enter the 3-digit logical device number for SMDR, SMDI, and LAN device or PC application. See iDevice Tablei on page 1-95		
	n, Hold		200~208 = CTI LAN	SMDR: 100		
			Devices of PCs (default = no value)	SMDI: 300 or 301		
			400 = BLF 500 = DSS	CTI LAN devices or PCs can be assigned to any of the 9 LAN devices numbers available: 200~208.		

Table 1-39 Programs 801~803 (continued)

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary
803-01	Device Connection FB01, n, Hold	n = 1. None (default) 2. LAN 3. RS-232	Enter RS-232 for SMDR or SMDI devices or PCs. These devices are connected to BSIS, RS-232 ports. Enter LAN for CTX WinAdmin, ACD Server, and Attendant Console PC. These devices are connected to the BECU Network Jack directly or via a HUB or LAN.
803-02	Device Port Number FB02, n, Hold	n = 1~4 (for RS-232) 1~9 (for LAN) 11 (for BLF Networking) (default = 1)	1. SMDR and SMDI devices can be assigned to any BSIS, RS-232 Port: 1~4 (one port per device) 2. LAN devices and PCs can be assigned to LAN logical Port (1~9) according to their logical device number assignments as shown: LAN Port1=device200 LAN Port2=device201 LAN Port3=device202 LAN Port4=device203 LAN Port5=device204 LAN Port6=device205 LAN Port7=device206
			LAN Port8=device207

Table 1-40 Device Table

			Physical De	vice		Define I/O	
Logical Device	Logical Device Serial Number	LAN PPP		RS-232C	Smart Media	Logical Device Number	
SMDR	0 -		ī	OK	1	100	
	0	OK	-	-	-	200	
	1	OK	-	-	-	201	
	2	OK	-	-	-	202	
	3	OK	-	-	-	203	
CTI	4	OK	-	-	-	204	
	5	OK	-	-	-	205	
	6	OK	-	-	-	206	
	7	OK	-	-	-	207	
	8	OK	-	-	-	208	
CMDI	0	OK	-	OK	-	300	
SMDI	1	OK	-	OK	-	301	

Table 1-41 Program 804

Button	Sequence	Value(s)	Summary		
804	RS232C Data Assignment 804, Hold		Use this screen to setup the RS-232 serial Ports on the BSIS interface PCB.		
804-00	BSIS Port n, Hold	n = 1~4 (default = no value)	Enter the BSIS PCB port number.		
804-01	Port Speed FB01, n, Hold	n = 1. 300 2. 1200 3. 2400 4. 4800 5. 9600 (default) 6. 19200 7. 38400 8. 57600	This is the data speed of BSIS port in bits per second (bps). Note The total combined maximum speed of BSIS ports cannot exceed 57,600 bps.		
804-02	Port Parity FB02, n, Hold	n = 1. None 2. Even 3. Odd (default)	This is the parity error checking methods used by the BSIS port.		
804-03	Data Bits FB03, n, Hold	n = 1. 7 Bits (default) 2. 8 Bits	This is the number of data bits used for each data block.		
804-04	Flow Control FB04, n, Hold	n = 1. None (default) 2. Flow	This is the type of flow control used between the BSIS port and the SMDI or SMDR device. Must be set to iFLOWi in order for the CTX to buffer call records.		
804-05	Wait Timer FB05, n, Hold, Hold	n = 0~255 (default = 30 seconds)	Maximum time to wait for connection. 1. 0 means wait permanently 2. Timer value can be 1-255 seconds.		

These programs are organized based on functions versus program numbers.

System Initialize

This program enables you to reset hardware and initializes, or restores programmed data.

Program Number(s): 900
Prerequisite Program: None
Reference: None

Access Sequence: Login to programming mode from your telephone button pad:

Hold *#*#1*2*3*.

At the PASSWORD= prompt, Enter your password and press Hold.

At the PROG= prompt enter 900 and press Hold.

FB Name	FB	Summary		Value	LCD Prompt
Initialize Level	01	Press 1 or 2 to select the initialize level.	1.	Initialize Level 1	1:Restart with
		Level 1 ñ Erases programmed data and	2.	Initialize Level 2	Clear Data
		enters default data or backed up data if a SmartMedia Card is installed (see Note).			2:Restart
		Level 2 ñ Simulates System Power Off/Power On operation to reset hardware.			

➤ To access programming parameters

- 1. Press FB01 to choose Initialize Level 1 or 2.
- 2. Press Hold twice to initialize.

Important!

Choosing Initialize Level 1 without installing a SmartMedia Card deletes all programmed data and returns your Strata CTX to factory default settings. All previously programmed data is lost.

Restoring Data from SmartMedia

When initializing with Level 1 you can restore custom data that was previously programmed and stored on a SmartMedia card. To do so, follow the steps below.

 Install a SmartMedia card that contains the Prgdata directory with the default.dat file. The default.dat file contains your custom settings and can be created by running Data Backup. See iData Backupî on page 1-106.

Important!

A CTX default.dat database can only be restored to a CTX software version that is the same or higher than the CTX software version on which the default.dat file was created.

Examples: A default.dat created on CTXR2.0 MF029 can be restored on an R2.0 MF030, MF031 and higher R2.1MG0XX, R2.2 MF0XX (XX = 01~99, but it cannot be restored on R2.0 MF012, MF011 and lower, or R1.X ME0XX, MD0XX, etc.

2. After installing the SmartMedia card, run System Initialization using Initialize Level 1.

Restoring data from the SmartMedia card may take an hour or more. To verify completion of the restore process access, the Programming Mode from a telephone and enter your password. If the system enables you to continue, the data restore process is complete.

Note During the restore process, the telephone LCD may display date and time data. This does not necessarily indicate completion of the restore process.

Display Version

This program enables you to view current software versions for the Strata CTX system and installed options.

- Active As the name implies, this is the current active software operating the Strata CTX system.
- Standby This is a software version released prior to the active version. It acts as a backup in the event problems are experienced by the Active version.

Program Number(s): 901
Prerequisite Program: None
Reference: None

Access Sequence: Login to programming mode from your telephone button pad:

Hold *#*#1*2*3*.

At the PASSWORD= prompt, Enter your password and press Hold.

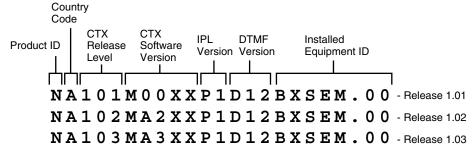
At the PROG= prompt enter 901 and press Hold

FB Name	FB	Summary	Value	LCD Prompt
Version Number	01	Display Active side software version and installed options.	6~31 digits	Installed Version
Active		As the name implies, this is the current active software operating the CTX system.		
Version Number	02	Display Standby side software version and installed options.		Installed Version
Standby (CTX670 only).		This is a software version released prior to the active version. It acts as a backup in the event problems are experienced by the Active version.		

- Press FB01 to view current Strata CTX software version. Press the Scroll or Page key to move the display left or right.
- 2. Press FB02 to view backup Strata CTX software version.
- 3. Press **Hold**, then **# # Hold** to return to the **PROG=** prompt.
- Enter another program number to continue programming or press # # Hold again to exit programming mode.

Reading the Version Code

The figure below is an example of the Strata CTX software version code.



6499

Figure 1-3 Version Code

- Product ID This is the first character in the version code string. "N" designates CTX670 and "S" CTX100.
- Country Code "A" identifies the country (USA, Canada, Mexico).
- CTX Release Level This string of numbers identifies the Strata CTX Release level (NA101=R1.01, NA102=R1.02, NA103=R1.03, etc).
- CTX Software Version This string of characters identifies the current software version. For the example above, the software is called "M00XX, MA2XX, MA3XX, etc," where XX is the version number.
- **DTMF Version** This three character string identifies the existence of DTMF and ABR circuits and the version. The "D" designation indicates that DTMF is being applied to the Strata CTX while "09" indicates the DTMF version number.
- **Installed Equipment ID** There are five characters, each referencing a unique equipment identification value assigned to hardware installed in your Strata CTX system. If the particular hardware is not installed a "-" displays. The following are the equipment identifier designations.
 - B ñ BBMS is installed.
 - X ñ BEXS is installed.
 - S ñ BSIS is installed.
 - E ñ The Ethernet is installed.
 - M ñ The Modem is installed.

Set Time and Date

This program enables you to change the system clock in Strata CTX.

Program Number(s): 902
Prerequisite Program: None
Reference: None

Access Sequence: Login to programming mode from your telephone button pad:

Hold *#*#1*2*3*.

At the **PASSWORD**= prompt, Enter your password and press **Hold**.

At the **PROG**= prompt enter **902** and press **Hold**.

FB Name	FB	Summary	Value	LCD Prompt
Date	01	Enter current system date in this field.	yymmdd format yy = current year mm = current month dd = current day	DATE=
Time	02	Enter the current time in this field.	hhmmss format hh = current hour mm = current minute ss = current second	TIME=

- 1. Press FB01 to enter current Strata CTX Date. See table above for format.
- 2. Press Hold to program.
- 3. Press FB02 to enter current Strata CTX time. See table above for format.
- 4. Press Hold to program.
- 5. Press **Hold** to submit, then # # **Hold** to return to the **PROG=** prompt.
- Enter another program number to continue programming or press # # Hold again to exit programming mode.

Event Trace Control

This program enables you to trace message events occurring in Strata CTX.

Program Number(s): 903
Prerequisite Program: None

Reference: Install SmartMedia card

Access Sequence: Login to programming mode from your telephone button pad:

Hold *#*#1*2*3*.

At the PASSWORD= prompt, Enter your password and press Hold.

At the PROG= prompt enter 903 and press Hold.

FB Name	FB	Summary	Value	LCD Prompt
Trace State	01	Enter 1 or 2 to Start or Stop Message	1:Start	1:START
		Trace. Stopping the trace outputs data to the SmartMedia card. Wait for the PROG = prompt on the LCD before proceeding.	2:Stop	2:STOP
		Before removing the SmartMedia card run Program 908. See ìFormat/Unmount SmartMediaî on page 1-105.		
Trace Size	02	Set the trace data size. Toshiba	1~256 (in bytes)	SIZE=
		recommends leaving this parameter at the default setting which provides	1 unit = 16 bytes.	
		approximately 15 minutes of trace data.	default = 2	
Trace Category	03		1:Call Processing	1.CP
		Trace data type to be stored.	2:Maint and Admin	2.M&A
			3:Both of the above	3.CP+M&A (default)

- 1. Press **FB01** to enable Start or Stop trace. Use the number key pad to make your selection.
- 2. Press Hold.

Notes

- Start indicates the trace was previously started and is currently running.
- Stop indicates the trace is not running and all trace buffer data was transferred to SmartMedia.
- 3. Press FB02 to enter trace file size. To change the setting, use the number Dial Pad.
- 4. Press Hold.
- 5. Press FB03 to set trace category. To view setting options, press the Scroll or Page button.
- Press Hold twice to execute. Wait for the PROG= prompt to display before proceeding.
- Enter another program number to continue programming or press # # Hold again to exit programming mode.

Note When CTX 670 stops logging data, it automatically sends data to the SmartMedia card. A new trace file is stored on SmartMedia under the **Evnttrace** directory. Run the Unmount command (Program 908) before removing the SmartMedia card to ensure complete data transfer.

ISDN Trace Location

This program enables set up of ISDN protocol event trace collection conditions.

Program Number(s): 904
Prerequisite Program: None
Reference: None

Access Sequence: Login to programming mode from your telephone button pad:

Hold *#*#1*2*3*.

At the PASSWORD= prompt, Enter your password and press Hold.

At the **PROG**= prompt enter **904** and press **Hold**.

At the **EQUIP**= prompt enter the Shelf, Slot and Port numbers.

Notes

• Shelf, Slot and Circuit number is entered in "XXYYZZ" format where Shelf is a two digit value from 01~07 corresponding to the Strata CTX Cabinet number, Slot is a two digit value from 01~10 corresponding to the Strata CTX Cabinet's PCB slot number and Circuit is a two digit value from 01~04 corresponding to the Strata CTX PCB Slot's circuit number.

• Always use circuit 01 for RPTU.

FB Name	FB	Summary	Value	LCD Prompt
LLCI	01	Level of collecting LLCI values.	1:None (no	1:NON
Layer 3	02	Level of collecting Layer 3 messages.	information)	2:BRIEF
Layer 2 and 3	03	Level of collecting Layer 2 and Layer 3 messages.	2:Brief (important information)	3:DETAILED
State Transitions	04	Level of collecting State Transitions.	3:Detailled (all	
Errors	05	Level of collecting errors.	information)	
Layer 2 States	06	Level of collecting Layer 2 States.		

- 1. Press **FB01** to run a LLCI Trace. Press the **Scroll** or **Page** button to view Non, Brief, or Detailed options. Enter 1~3 to determine Trace Level.
- 2. Press **FB02** and set CCL3 Trace Level. Press the **Scroll** or **Page** button to view Non, Brief, or Detailed options. Enter 1~3 to determine Trace Level.
- Press FB03 and set L2L3 Trace Level. Press the Scroll or Page button to view Non, Brief, or Detailed options. Enter 1~3 to determine Trace Level.
- 4. Press **FB04** and set STATE Trace Level. Press the **Scroll** or **Page** button to view Non, Brief, or Detailed options. Enter 1~3 to determine Trace Level.
- 5. Press **FB05** and set ERRORS Trace Level. Press the **Scroll** or **Page** button to view Non, Brief, or Detailed options. Enter 1~3 to determine Trace Level.
- Press FB06 and set L2 Trace Level. Press the Scroll or Page button to view Non, Brief, or Detailed options. Enter 1~3 to determine Trace Level.
- 7. Press Hold to execute.
- Press # # Hold to return to the PROG= prompt.
- Enter another program number to continue programming or press # # Hold again to exit programming mode.

All ISDN Trunk Trace

Program start/stop of packaged detailed collection of event trace functions. This program is only available in the telephone button programming mode.

Program Number(s): 905

Prerequisite Program: "Format/Unmount SmartMedia" on page 1-105, "ISDN Trace Location" on page 1-102,

"ISDN Trace Location" on page 1-102 and "Event Trace Control" on page 1-100

Reference: Install SmartMedia card

Access Sequence: Login to programming mode from your telephone button pad:

Hold *#*#1*2*3*.

At the **PASSWORD**= prompt, Enter your password and press **Hold**.

At the **PROG**= prompt enter **905** and press **Hold**.

FB Name	FB	Summary	Value	LCD Prompt
Trace All ISDN Trunks	01	Output All ISDN Trunk Events to SmartMedia.	1:On (default)	1:ON
			2:Off	2:OFF

- Press FB01.
- 2. Select 1, or 2 to turn on or off.
- Press Hold twice to execute.
- 4. Press # # Hold to return to the PROG= prompt.
- 5. Enter another program number to continue programming or press # # Hold again to exit programming mode.

Event Trace Side Change

This program enables you to manage your ISDN protocol trace. This program is only available in the telephone button programming mode.

Program Number(s): 906

Prerequisite Program: "Format/Unmount SmartMedia" on page 1-105

Reference: Install SmartMedia card

Access Sequence: Login to programming mode from your telephone button pad:

Hold *#*#1*2*3*.

At the PASSWORD= prompt, Enter your password and press Hold.

At the **PROG=** prompt enter **906** and press **Hold**.

FB Name	FB	Summary	Value	LCD Prompt
Side Change	01		1:Message	1:MESSAGE
		Enter desired parameter number.	2:ISDN	2:ISDN
			3:Message+ISDN	3:MESSAGE+ISDN

- 1. Press **FB01**.
- 2. Select 1, 2, or 3 to select parameter.
- Press Hold to execute.
- Press # # Hold to return to the PROG= prompt.
- 5. Enter another program number to continue programming or press # # Hold again to exit programming mode

Note When the CTX 670 stops logging data, it automatically sends data to the SmartMedia card. Run the Unmount command (Program 908) before removing the SmartMedia card to ensure complete data transfer.

System Admin Log

Use this command to Start/Stop the System Admin Log.

Program Number(s): 907
Prerequisite Program: None

Reference: Install SmartMedia card

Access Sequence: Login to programming mode from your telephone button pad:

Hold *#*#1*2*3*.

At the **PASSWORD**= prompt, Enter your password and press **Hold**.

At the **PROG**= prompt enter **907** and press **Hold**.

FB Name	FB	Summary	Value	LCD Prompt
Admin Log On/Off	01	Enter 1 or 2 to Start or Stop Admin Log.	1:Start	1:START
			2:Stop	2:STOP

1. Press **FB01**. To run System Admin Log press **1 Hold** (twice). You are sent to the **PROG=** prompt.

2. To Stop the log, press FB01 and press 2 on the dial pad.

3. Press Hold twice and wait for the PROG= prompt to appear before proceeding.

Note When the CTX 670 stops logging data, it automatically sends data to the SmartMedia card. Run the Unmount command (Program 908) before removing the SmartMedia card to ensure complete data transfer.

Format/Unmount SmartMedia

This program enables Administrators to format a SmartMedia card from Strata CTX WinAdmin or the telephone button pad.

Note Strata CTX WinAdmin cannot view SmartMedia files directly. Additional hardware is required to view the contents of the SmartMedia card.

Program Number(s): 908
Prerequisite Program: None
Reference: None

Access Sequence: Login to programming mode from your telephone button pad:

Hold *#*#1*2*3*.

At the PASSWORD= prompt, Enter your password and press Hold.

At the PROG= prompt enter 908 and press Hold

.

FB Name	FB	Summary	Value	LCD Prompt
Control	01	Choose SmartMedia card formatting method:	1:Normal	1:NORMAL
		Normal ñ creates any Strata CTX SmartMedia	2:Forced	2:FORCED
		directory that does not exist already. Exiting directories are not overwritten by this procedure.	3:Unmount	3:UNMOUNT
		Forced ñ erases any existing directories and files. All existing data is overwritten. See Strata CTX SmartMedia Directories for more information.	4:Transfer	4:TRANSFER
		Unmount ñ writes data into SmartMedia Card. Always run unmount before removing the SmartMedia card to prevent damage to the card.		
		Transfer ñ writes data from static RAM to SmartMedia Card.		

- 1. Press **FB01** to enter parameter. Enter **1~4** as your command choice. Press the **Scroll** or **Page** button to make your selection.
- 2. Press Hold to confirm and Hold again to execute.
- 3. Wait for the **PROG=** prompt to appear before proceeding.
- 4. Enter another program number to continue programming or press # # Hold again to exit programming mode.

Strata CTX SmartMedia Directories

Running the Normal and Forced options of this program creates five directories on the SmartMedia card as follows:

- **Admlog** The Admlog folder saves
- Errlog System error logs are saved into this folder.
- Evnttrce Strata CTX WinAdmin Event Trace files are saved into this folder.
- **Progdata** Your Strata CTX programmed settings are all saved in this folder.
- **Program** The operating software and default data of the Strata CTX is saved in this folder.

When a backup is performed, Strata CTX saves programmed data to the Progdata folder.

MAC Address (System Serial Number)

This program enables you to display your CTX 670 System Serial Number.

Program Number(s): 909
Prerequisite Program: None
Reference: None

Access Sequence: Login to programming mode from your telephone button pad:

Hold *#*#1*2*3*.

At the **PASSWORD**= prompt, Enter your password and press **Hold**.

At the **PROG**= prompt enter **909** and press **Hold**.

FB Name	FB	Summary	Value	LCD Prompt
MAC Address	01	Display System Serial Number.	12 digits	MAC Address

1. Press FB01 to view parameter. The MAC Address is view only and cannot be changed.

2. Press **Hold** (twice) to exit to the **PROG=** prompt.

3. Enter another program number to continue programming or press # # Hold again to exit programming mode.

Data Backup

This program enables you to Back up system data to a SmartMedia card.

Program Number(s): 910

Prerequisite Program: "Format/Unmount SmartMedia" on page 1-105

Reference: None

Access Sequence: Login to programming mode from your telephone button pad:

Hold *#*#1*2*3*.

At the PASSWORD= prompt, Enter your password and press Hold.

At the PROG= prompt enter 910 and press Hold.

FB Name	FB	Summary	Value	LCD Prompt
Backup Function	01	Start and Stop system backup.	1:Backup	1:BACKUP
		Note Restore function is not operational	2:Restore (Do not	2:RESTORE
		and should never be executed. Use System Initialize (Program	use. See Note on left).	3:CANCEL
		900) Level 1 to restore system backup.	3:Cancel	
Numbers	02	The number of data blocks. This number varies depending on the amount of programming the system contains.	Variable	ALL NO=
Current Number	03	This number increments as the backup progresses. When the backup is complete this number should match the total number of data blocks displayed in Numbers	Variable	CUR NO=
		(FB02).		

FB Name	FB	Summary	Value	LCD Prompt
Backup State	04	All_Ok ñ Backup completed with no errors.	1:normal end all 2:normal end part	
		Partial_Ok ñ Backup has completed with errors.	3:abnormal end 4:cancel	
		NG ñ Backup has failed.	5:importing	
		Cancel ñ Cancel Backup.	6:exporting	
		Importing ñ Program data is being restored.		
		Exporting ñ Program data is being sent out.		

Note Before running this program, make sure the SmartMedia card is properly formatted. See `iFormat/Unmount SmartMedia` on page 1-105 for more details.

- 1. Press **FB01** to enter your Backup choice. Press the **Scroll** or **Page** button to view your selection options.
- 2. Press 1. FB01 and FB04 should blink green.
- 3. Press **Hold** to execute. Press **Hold** again to Cancel. This program stops running if you exit programming mode from your telephone.

➤ To view Backup progress

- 1. While the program is running (**FB01** and **FB04** blink green), press **FB02** to view the total number of files to be transferred.
- 2. Press **FB03** to view the current file number that is being transferred.
- 3. The Backup is complete when **FB04** blinks intermittently.
- 4. To verify success, push **FB04**. Your telephone LCD should indicate *1.ALL_OK.
- 5. Press # # Hold to exit.

Note Do not press the Hold button. Pressing the Hold button restarts the Backup procedure.

To Restore data from the SmartMedia card to Strata CTX, see iSystem Initializeî on page 1-97.

Program Update

This program enables you to update the Strata CTX programs.

Program Number(s): 911

Prerequisite Program: Format SmartMedia Card

Reference: None

Access Sequence: Login to programming mode from your telephone button pad:

Hold *#*#1*2*3*.

At the **PASSWORD=** prompt, Enter your password and press **Hold**.

At the PROG= prompt enter 911 and press Hold.

FB Name	FB	Summary	Value	LCD Prompt
Update Function	01	Enter 1 or 2 to identify the type of Update	1:Update	1:Update
		intended.	2:Reboot	2:Reboot
		Select 3 to cancel a running update.	3:Cancel	3:Cancel
Total Blocks	02	View total blocks to be updated (total blocks will vary depending on software versions).	0~65536 (CTX670) 0~128 (CTX100)	n/a
		will vary depending on software versions).	default = 0	
Copied Blocks	03	View number of blocks copied.	0~65536 (CTX670)	n/a
			0~128 (CTX100) default = 0	
Active Side Status	04	Backup Type Display	1:Normal	1:Normal
			2:Trial 3:Fault	2:Trial 3:Fault
			4:Donit Care	4:Donit Care
			5:Error	5:Error
Stand by Side Status	05	Stand by Backup Type	1:Normal	1:Normal
			2:Trial 3:Fault	2:Trial
			4:Donit Care	3:Fault 4:Donit Care
			5:Error	5:Error
Active Side Number	06	Active Side Number.	0 or 1	ACT SIDE=
			default = 0	
Status	07	View Backup Status.	1:Idle	1:Idle
			2:Running	2:Running
			3:Success 4:Error	3:Success 4:Error
			4.0101	4.0101

Note Before running this program, make sure the SmartMedia card is properly formatted. See `iFormat/Unmount SmartMedia` on page 1-105 for more details.

- Press FB01 to enter your Backup choice. Press the Scroll or Page button to view your selection options.
- 2. Press 1. FB01 and FB04 should blink green.
- 3. Press **Hold** to execute. Press **Hold** again to Cancel. This program stops running if you exit programming mode from your telephone.

Make Busy Control

When an error occurs in hardware resources used for a station or a line fails, this feature makes them busy. The station or line PCB can be disabled temporarily to perform maintenance or parts replacements as well. This program is only available in the telephone button programming mode.

Program Number(s): 912

Prerequisite Program: Format SmartMedia Card

Reference: None

Access Sequence: Login to programming mode from your telephone button pad:

Hold *#*#1*2*3*.

At the PASSWORD= prompt, Enter your password and press Hold.

At the **PROG**= prompt enter **912** and press **Hold**. At the **CABINET**= prompt enter the Shelf number.

Note The Shelf number is entered in iXXî format where Shelf is a two digit value from 01~07 corresponding to the Strata CTX Cabinet number. See iProgram Button LEDsî below for a description of the LED display.

FB Name	FB	Summary	Value	
Equipment	00	Enter Cabinet Number	01~07 (value=xx)	
Slot #1	01		1: Set make busy	
Slot #2	02		2: Clear make busy	
Slot #3	03			
Slot #4	04			
Slot #5	05	Enter 1 or 2		
Slot #6	06	Enter 1 of 2		
Slot #7	07			
Slot #8	08			
Slot #9	09			
Slot #10	10			

1. Press **FB01~FB10** to enter your Make Busy selection for the appropriate Slot in the Cabinet entered in Access Sequence above.

Note The slot to which your programming phone is connected can not be set to Make Busy.

- Press Hold to execute.
- 3. Press **Hold** again to return to **CABINET**= prompt.
- Press # # Hold to return to the PROG= prompt.
- Enter another program number to continue programming or press # # Hold again to exit programming mode.

Program Button LEDs

The LED blink pattern indicates the following:

- Red continuous blinking PCB experienced a Make Busy status error.
- Red continuous illumination PCB Make Busy Status mode is on.
- Green continuous blinking PCB Make Busy Status mode is stand by.
- Green intermittent blinking PCB Make Busy Status mode is idle.

Regional Selection

Set Operating region for your Strata CTX. This assignment sets built-in core LSI hardware parameters that are not changeable with jumpers or switches. These parameters must be set unique for each country and affect system operation.

Program Number(s): 915
Prerequisite Program: None
Reference: None

Access Sequence: Login to programming mode from your telephone button pad:

Hold *#*#1*2*3*.

At the PASSWORD= prompt, Enter your password and press Hold.

At the PROG= prompt enter 915 and press Hold.

FB Name	FB	Summary	Value	LCD Prompt
Region		Set region number. 0~2 are valid entries for North American Operations.	0~31 (USA = 0, Canada = 1, and Mexico = 2).	REGION=

- 1. Press FB01. Enter 0~2. Press Hold.
- Press Hold (twice).
- 3. Enter another program number to continue programming or press # # Hold again to exit programming mode.

IP Configuration

This program enables you to set up Network Communication Protocols.

Program Number(s): 916
Prerequisite Program: None
Reference: None

Access Sequence: Login to programming mode from your telephone button pad:

Hold *#*#1*2*3*.

At the PASSWORD= prompt, Enter your password and press Hold.

At the PROG= prompt enter 916 and press Hold.

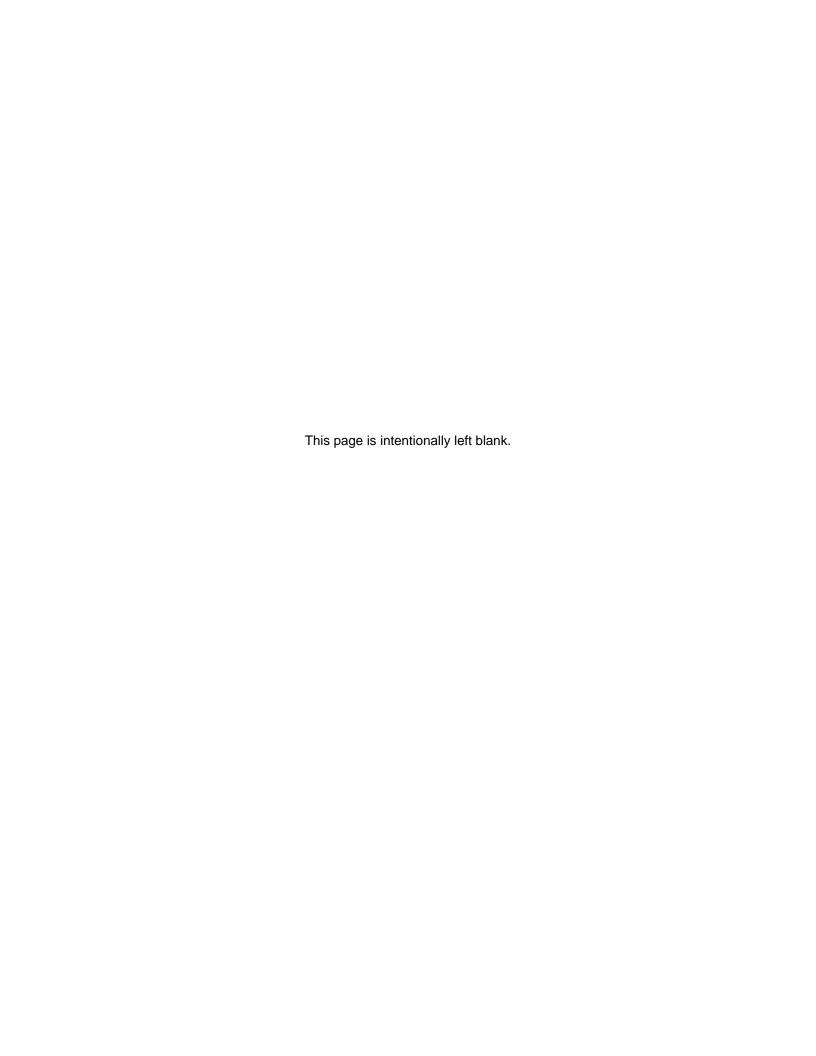
FB Name	FB	Summary	Value
IP Address	01	Enter IP Address 1.	0~255
		192 = First IP Address Octet 168 = Second IP Address Octet 254 = Third IP Address Octet 253 = Fourth IP Address Octet	default = 192.168.254.253
Subnet Mask	02	Enter Subnet Mask Address 1.	0~255 default = 255.255.255.0
Default Gateway	03	Enter Default Gateway 1.	0~255 default = 0.0.0.0

Notes

- The LCD only displays three of the twelve IP address digits at a time. Press the **Spkr** button to view the remaining digits.
- The IP Address is the static IP address of the Strata CTX processor NIC/Ethernet connection only. The PPP IP address for the Strata CTX processor modem is always 192.168.255.254 and cannot be changed.
- 1. Press **FB01** to view the current TCP/IP Address 1 (press **FB02** to view the current Subnet Mask Address 1, or press **FB03** to view Default Gateway Address 1).

Press Hold.

- 2. Enter first IP Address Octet. To keep current setting go to Step 3.
- 3. Press Spkr button and enter second IP Address Octet. To keep current setting go to Step 4.
- 4. Press **Spkr** button and enter third IP Address Octet. To keep current setting go to Step 5.
- 5. Press **Spkr** button and enter fourth IP Address Octet. To keep current setting go to Step 6.
- 6. Press Hold.
- 7. Press **FB02** to configure the remaining parameters.
- 8. Press Hold.
- 9. After all parameters are entered press **Hold** to submit the new settings.
- 10. You are automatically returned to the **PROG=** prompt.
- 11. Enter another program number to continue programming or press # # Hold again to exit programming mode.



The following Error Code Tables are needed when programming Strata CIX and CTX systems using the button programming method. Error Codes display on the programming station LCD.

Note The following error codes only appear when using the telephone button programming method. These tables are provided for reference only.

Common Error Code Table

Program	Code	Error Descriptions			
	1	Invalid Program number.			
	2	Invalid value.			
		Invalid parameter designation			
	3	Input parameter range error.			
		Required sub-parameter data was not entered.			
	4	Invalid FB button pressed.			
Common	5	The time allotted to enter a modification in the desired field has been exceeded.			
Common		Invalid parameter entry			
	6	Incorrect characters entered			
		Input method is wrong			
	7	Some settings carried out using the range function may not have been programmed correctly.			
	16	Identification error			
	17	Required parameter is not entered.			
	18	Required parameter does not exist.			

System Programming Error Codes

Program	Code	FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	33	FB00		The entered Cabinet/Slot value is out of range.
	33	FB01		The entered PCB Type is out of range.
	33	FB01		In CTX100, the Card Type Code other than ASTU (STU) was assigned into S109.
	33	FB01		In CTX670, the equipment entered is S109 or S110. In CTX100, the equipment entered is S110.
	49	FB01		Deleting a Card (000) ñ Programmed station and/or trunk data must be deleted before a card can be deleted.
	49	FB01		Changing Card Type Code ñ Card Type cannot be changed. Delete the existing Card Type before entering a new Card Type.
	49	FB01		The designated BIOU is already in use.
	49	FB01		IOU card cannot be deleted because the Control Relay is assigned to that card.
100	49	FB01		The PCB cannot be assigned to the designated equipment position.
	49	FB01		ì004î is not assigned as Card Type Code.
	50	FB01		One of the required parameters (PCM Highway, BDKU Type or TEI Assignment) has not been assigned.
	50	FB02		The PCM highway value entered is not applicable for the desired PCB assignment. PCB parameters are required for PDKU or BDKU, RDTU, RDSU, RPTU.
	50	FB03		The Channel Type value entered is not applicable for the desired PCB assignment. PCB parameters are required for PDKU or BDKU, RDTU, RDSU, RPTU.
	50	FB04		The TEI Type value entered is not applicable for the desired PCB assignment. PCB parameters are required for PDKU or BDKU, RDTU, RDSU, RPTU.
	54	FB01		The number of MF2U cards exceeds the system limit.
	33	FB01		The entered Feature Code is out of range.
	33	FB02		The OLG entered is out of range.
	49	FB02		An invalid OLG number was entered in OLG Number field when assigning a Flexible Numbering Feature code of 551.
102	50	FB02		ì0î is not a valid OLG Number.
	51	FB00		Flexible Numbering Plan values cannot be repeated. The value entered cannot be registered (e.g., If 1234 is registered, 123 cannot be registered).
	52	FB00		The value entered conflicts with an existing extension and cannot be registered.
103	-	-		See ìCommon Error Code Tableî on page 2-1.

Program	Code	FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
104	-	-		See ìCommon Error Code Tableî on page 2-1.
	33	FB21~FB22		The entered Clock value is out of range.
	33	FB13		The Paging Group No. entered is out of the range.
105	49	FB12 FB18		The BIOU general relay number value conflicts with existing parameter assignments.
	49	FB21~FB22		The entered circuit number is not the clock source port.
	80	FB12		The Paging Group No. entered does not exist in the system.
106	-	-		See ìCommon Error Code Tableî on page 2-1.
107	33	FB00~FB01		The entered Pad device number is invalid.
107	96	FB01~FB02		The number of Pad groups exceed the system capacity.
	33	FB00		The entered Device Type is out of range.
108	33	FB01		The PAD group entered is out of the range.
	80	FB00		The Device number entered does not exist in the system.
	33	FB08~FB16		The entered equipment is out of range.
	49	FB08~FB16		The equipment which the card type was assigned was not entered.
109	50	FB08~FB16		The entered equipment is registered as MOH already.
	80	FB01~FB07		A BIOU circuit with other data such as door phone, etc. is assigned in MOH/BGM 1~7.
	80	FB08~FB16		A circuit with a non-STU circuit is designated in MOH/BGM 8~16.
110	16	-		Identification error: A super user password cannot be checked if you are logged in with a general user level password.
111	-	-		See ìCommon Error Code Tableî on page 2-1.
440	33	FB00		The entered date is out of range.
112	98	-		Allowable number of Working Day Type has been exceeded.
113	33	FB01~FB09		The entered time value is out of range.
114	-	-		See ìCommon Error Code Tableî on page 2-1.
115	-	-		See ìCommon Error Code Tableî on page 2-1.
116	33	FB01		The Program Number entered is invalid.
	32	FB00		An invalid character exists in the entered value.
117	51	FB00		The inputted analysis number is using in a part of the other analysis number.
118		FB01		Incorrect Master ID code.
119		-		Common error. See Common Error Code table.
150	32	FB09		Incorrect value. The values should be numerals only.

Program	Code	FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	19	FB01		Unable to change the selected BIPU configurations during updates of selected BIPUs or IPTs to prevent the flash memory of BIPU from being broken.
151	33	FB00		The equipment number entered is out of the range.
131	49	FB00		Slot card type entered is other than BIPU card.
	52	FB01		The IP address entered is a global IP address already assigned to CTX or another BIPU. This restriction is only applied to the duplication of global IP addresses.
152	33	FB01		You cannot use 1:10msec in this release.
153	-	-		Common error. See Common Error Code table.

Station Programming Error Codes

Program	Code	FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	33	FB01		The entered Shelf/Slot/Circuit value is out of range.
	33	FB12		The entered System Call Forward index is out of the range.
	49	FB01		The selected PDN(s) conflicts with an existing PDN(s) assignments for the selected circuit.
	49	FB02		Station Type cannot be changed.
	49	FB15 FB22		The desired DN does not exist.
	51	FB00		The entered value conflicts with an existing numbering scheme.
200	52	FB00		The entered value conflicts with an existing ISDN assignment etc.
	54	FB00		The quantity of lines, ISDN channels and PDNs entered exceeds the number of ports licensed with this processor.
	80	FB00		The DN does not exist.
	80	FB01		A PCB without iDKT/SLT setting allowedî is designated for a PCB connecting the selected ISDN extensions.
	96	FB00		The allowed number of extensions has been exceeded.
	98	FB35		The quantity of station speed dial bins entered exceeds the system's capacity.
	50	-		The DN entered is the DN that is used as the administration terminal. FB which this error occur: FB01
201	51	FB01		The entered number is not the extension number.
	52	FB01		The entered number is not the extension number.
	80	FB01		The entered value is not a valid extension.
	33	FB01		The equipment number entered is out of the range.
	49	FB01		PCB assignment is not set for the ISDN card connecting selected extensions.
	49	FB01		The entered equipment is using as other ISDN extension.
	49	FB02		An ISDN trunk channel group conflict has been detected.
202	49	FB02		Although the P-P connection was selected, an additional DN is registered.
	49	FB26~FB32		The desired value conflicts with existing ISDN extensions.
	51	-		The Primary DN entered conflicts with a value of an existing numbering scheme.
	51	FB00, FB26 ~FB32		The desired value conflicts with existing number schemes.
	52	FB00		A DN used for DKT extensions is designated.

Program	Code	FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	52	FB26~FB32		The additional ISDN extension number cannot be registered. The number is already in use by a DKT extensions, etc.
	54	FB00		The quantity of lines, ISDN channels and PDNs entered exceeds the number of ports licensed with this processor.
	80	FB00		The DN entered is invalid.
202	80	FB01		A PCB without ISDN extension settings allowed is designated for the PCB connecting the ISDN extension(s) selected.
	96	FB02		The number of channel group exceeds the system capacity when ISDN station is registered.
	96	FB00		The quantity of lines, ISDN channels and PDNs entered exceeds the number of ports licensed with this processor.
	98	FB35		The quantity of station speed dial bins entered exceeds the system's capacity.
	33	FB01		The new DN is not assigned.
	49	FB01		The new DN value conflicts with an existing value DN, PhDN, etc.
203	51	-		The Primary DN entered conflicts with a value of an existing numbering scheme.
	51	FB01		The new DN value conflicts with an existing numbering scheme value.
	52	FB00		The new DN value conflicts with existing group extensions.
	80	FB00		The new DN value does not exist.
	33	FB17		The Call History memory size entered is wrong.
	49	FB01		The number of attendant consoles exceed the number specified in the system.
204	52	FB00		DKT is not assigned to DN (ISDN, etc.).
	80	FB00		The DN entered is an extension number that does not exist.
	98	FB04		Allowable Feature Button number is exceeded.
	98	FB17		Allowable Call History Memory size is exceeded.
	33	FB01	100 110 120 130 140	Sub-parameters must be assigned.
205	33		120	The line number entered is out of range for the system's capacity.
	33		130	The GCO key group/index entered is out of the range.
	33		140	The POOL group entered is out of the range.
	33		530	The BGM number entered is out of the range.

Program	Code	FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	33		540	The door lock number entered is out of the range.
	33		900	The application number entered is out of the range.
	48	-		Required parameter for each Feature Code is not entered.
	49	FB01	110	Two or more PhDNs with the same value are registered to one extension.
	49	FB01	700 790 800 810 820 830	Only Feature Code(s) allowed for Attendant Console is registered.
	49	FB01	610	Two or more DSSs with the same value are registered to one extension.
	49	FB01	120 130 560 610	While assigning sub-parameters to a DN: A DN was selected that does not exist in the system.
	51	FB01		The Primary DN entered conflicts with a value of an existing numbering scheme.
205	51		110	The Primary DN entered conflicts with a value of an existing numbering scheme.
	51	FB01	120 130	When assigning an Owner DN to a CO or GCO, the related CO or GCO buttons are not assigned to the respective FB(s) of the owner's extension.
	52			The Primary DN entered conflicts with a value of an existing numbering scheme.
	52	FB01	110	The Secondary/PhDN entered is already used in ISDN extenstion(s), etc.
	52	FB01	120 130	The CO or GCO Owner DN entered does not exist.
	80	FB00		The PrimeDN does not exist in the system.
	82	-		The sub-parameter values assigned to the FB are invalid.
	82		120	The line number entered does not exist.
	96	-	110 130 140	The maximum allowable value for GCO, POOL, or PhDN has been exceeded.
	98	FB01 FB04		The quantity of Flexible keys programmed exceeds the system's capacity.

Program	Code	FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	33	FB05		The System Call Forward index entered is out of the range.
	49	FB01 FB04		An invalid DN was selected. The entered PDN is not related to this Phantom DN.
	51	-		Phantom DN entered is invalid (the entered value is used as a part of an existing extension number or numbering plan).
206	51	FB00 FB01 FB14		An invalid DN was selected (the entered value is used as a part of an existing extension number or numbering plan).
	52	-		The Phantom DN entered conflicts with an existing DKT extension.
	52	FB00 FB04		The entered DN conflicts with an existing DKT extension, or numbering plan, etc.
	80	FB00		A Phantom DN that does not exist in the system has been selected.
207	33	FB05		The feature key entered is not a iSingle Touch Buttoni.
	51	FB00		An invalid DN was selected (the entered value is used as a part of an existing extension number or numbering plan).
208	52	FB00		The entered DN conflicts with an existing numbering plan.
	80	FB00		The DN entered is an extension number that does not exist in the system.
	33	FB05		The System Call Forward index entered is out of the range.
	49	FB01		If Hunt Method field is set to Distribute, the incoming destination Pilot Number must be assigned.
	50	FB02		If Hunt Method is set to Distribute, Pilot Number must be assigned.
209	51	FB02		The entered value conflicts with an existing number or numbering plan.
	52	FB02		The entered value conflicts with an existing DKT extension.
	80	FB00		The designated Hunt Group number does not exist in the system.
	96	FB00		The assigned Hunt Group number, exceeds the system capacity.
	51	FB00		The entered DN does not exist in the system (The entered value is used in an extension number or numbering plan).
210	52	FB00		The entered value is used in the numbering plan.
210	80	FB00		The entered Prime DN does not exist in the system.
	96	-		The Pickup group number entered is out of the range for the system's capacity.
211	80	-		The hunting group number entered (FB00) is a number that does not exist in the system.

Program	Code	FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	33	FB01	100 110 120 130 140	The sub-parameters for Feature Code (Key Number) must be assigned.
	33	-	120	The line number entered is out of range for the system's capacity.
	33	-	130	The GCO key group/index entered is out of the range.
	33	-	140	The POOL group entered is out of the range.
	33	-	530	The BGM number entered is out of the range.
	33	-	540	The door lock number entered is out of the range.
	33	-	900	The application number entered is out of the range.
	48	-		Essential sub-parameter values must be entered.
	49	FB01	110	Two or more PhDNs with the same value are registered to one extension.
213	49	FB01	700 790 800 810 820 830	The feature code(s) allowed to attendant console only is registered.
	49	FB01	610	Two or more DSSs with the same value are registered to one extension.
	49	FB01	120 130 560 610	The entered DN does not exist in the system.
	51	-		The Prime DN entered conflicts with a value of an existing numbering scheme.
	51	FB01	110	The secondary/PhDN entered cannot be registered. The number conflicts with an existing number scheme.
	51	FB01	120 130	When setting an owner extension to the additional information of CO, GCO, the said CO, GCO keys are not assigned to the Feature Buttons of the owner extension.
	52	-		The Primary DN entered conflicts with an existing DKT extension.
	52	FB01	110	The secondary/PhDN entered cannot be registered. The number conflicts with an existing ISDN extension(s), etc.
	52	FB01	120 130	The CO or GCO Owner DN entered does not exist.
	80	FB00		The specified Prime DN does not exist in the system.

Program	Code	FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	82	-		The additional information assigned to the Feature Button is invalid.
	82	-	120	The line number entered does not exist.
213	96	-	110 130 140	The allowable number of GCO, POOL or PhDn has been exceeded.
	98	-		The quantity of Flexible buttons programmed exceeds the system's capacity.
	33	FB01~FB08		The equipment number entered is out of the range.
	49	-		The designated circuit is already in use.
	50	-		Multiple DSSs cannot be assigned to the same Shelf/Slot/Circuit.
	51	-		The entered DN does not exist in the system (the entered value conflicts with an existing extension number or numbering plan).
214	52	-		The entered value conflicts with an existing numbering plan.
	80	FB00		The designated Prime DN does not exist in the system.
	80	FB01~FB08		The designated PCB and extension combination is not allowed.
	96	FB01~FB08		The number of DSS consoles entered exceeds the system's capacity.
	98	-		The number of DSS buttons entered exceeds the system's capacity. This error can occur with PB1~PB8
215	33	-		The add-on module number is out of the range.
	33	FB01	100 110 120 130 140	The sub-parameters for Key Number field must be assigned.
	33	-	120	The line number entered is out of range for the system's capacity.
	33	-	130	The GCO key group/index entered is out of the range.
	33	-	140	The POOL group entered is out of the range.
	33	-	530	The BGM number entered is out of the range.
	33	-	540	The door lock number entered is out of the range.
	33	-	900	The application number entered is out of the range.
	48	-		Essential sub-parameter values must be entered.
	49	FB01	110	Two or more PhDNs with the same value are registered to one extension.

Program	Code	FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	49	FB01	700 790 800 810 820 830	The feature code(s) allowed to attendant console only is registered.
	49	FB01	610	Two or more DSSs with the same value are registered to one extension.
	49	FB01	120 130 560 610	The entered DN does not exist in the system.
	51			The Primary DN entered conflicts with a value of an existing numbering scheme.
	51	FB01	110	The secondary/phantom DN entered cannot be registered. The number conflicts with an existing number scheme.
	51	FB01	120 130	When setting an owner extension to the additional information of CO, GCO, the said CO, GCO keys are not assigned to the Feature buttons of the owner extension.
	52	-		The Primary DN entered conflicts with an existing DKT extension.
	52	FB01	110	The secondary/PhDN entered cannot be registered. The number conflicts with an existing ISDN extension(s), etc.
	52	FB01	120 130	The CO or GCO Owner DN entered does not exist.
	80	FB00		The specified PrimeDN does not exist in the system.
	82	-		The additional information assigned to the Feature Button is invalid.
	82	-	120	The line number entered does not exist.
	96	-		The allowable number of GCO, POOL or PhDn has been exceeded.
	98	-		The number of Flexible buttons programmed exceeds the system's capacity.
	51	FB00		The entered DN does not exist in the system (the entered value conflicts with an existing extension number or numbering plan).
216	52	FB00		The entered DN conflicts with an existing ISDN extension(s), etc.
	80	FB00		The designated Prime DN does not exist in the system.

Program	Code	FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	33	FB03		The Node ID entered is over maximum digits, or Node ID was not entered.
217	51	FB00		The entered DN does not exist in the system (the entered value conflicts with an existing extension number or numbering plan).
	52	FB00		The entered DN is not designated as an ISDN extension in Program 202.
	80	FB00		The designated DN does not exist in the system.
	49	FB02		
	49	FB02		The DN entered is already assigned to another Hunt Group. A DN can only be in one Hunt Group.
	51	FB02		The entered DN does not exist in the system (the entered value conflicts with an existing extension number or numbering plan).
	52	FB00		The entered DN conflicts with an existing numbering plan.
218	80	FB00		The entered Hunt Group number does not exist in the system.
	80	FB02		The entered DN does not exist in the system.
	82	FB00		The number of Hunt Group assignments has exceeded the system capacity.
	96	FB01		The allowable number of Hunt Group member assignments has been exceeded.
	98	FB01		More than 560 DNs are designated for members of one hunting group.
219	33	FB00		The Node ID entered is over maximum digits, or Node ID was not entered.
	32	FB06		The MAC address entered includes invalid characters. The valid characters are numerals and alphabet A(a) to F(f).
	49	FB02		Despite that ì1:Fixî is selected in FB02, the fixed IP address for this IPT is not registered in the system.
	50	FB03		Despite that ì1:Fixî is selected in FB02, the fixed IP address is not set in FB03.
250	51			The DN entered is not an IPT. (This number entered conflicts with a value of an existing numbering plan.) FB which this error occur: FB00
	52			IPT is not assigned to this DN (DKT etc.). FB which this error occur : FB00
	80			The DN entered is an extension number that does not exist in the system. FB which this error occur : FB00
Note F	or FBs in	Program 205,	213 and 215	5, codes shows the entered Feature Code.

Trunk Programming Error Codes

Program	Code	Occurred FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	33	FB01		The equipment number entered is out of the range.
	33	FB02		The ILG entered is out of the range.
	33	FB03		The OLG entered is out of the range.
	33	FB12		The hunting order entered is out of the range.
				When modifying previously assigned equipment:
	49	FB01		The designated PCB Type does not allow CO trunk assignments.
				The designated circuit does not allow CO trunk assignments.
	49	FB02		The ISDN ILG number is designated for analog trunks or the entered ILG number does not exist in the system.
	49	FB02		ì0î was entered in ILG when OLG was not registered.
300	49	FB02		The OLG entered is not registered in the system.
300	49	FB03		The ISDN OLG number is designated for analog trunks or the entered OLG number does not exist in the system.
	49	FB03		ì0î was entered in OLG when ILG was not registered.
	49	FB02 FB03		A conflict exists between the ILG number and the OLG number trunk type.
	54	FB00		The quantity of lines, ISDN channels and PDNs entered exceeds the number of ports licensed with this processor.
	80	FB00		A trunk number that does not exist in the system has been selected.
	80	FB02		The entered ILG number does not exist in the system.
	80	FB03		The entered OLG number does not exist in the system.
	96	FB00		Allowable number of trunks has been exceeded.
	96	FB00		The line number entered exceeds the system's capacity.
	33	FB01		The trunk number entered is out of the range.
301	80			A trunk number that does not exist in the system has been selected.

Program	Code	Occurred FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	33	FB01		The equipment number entered is out of the range.
	33	FB03		The ILG entered is out of the range.
	33	FB04		The entered OLG is out of the range.
	48	FB07		Dch position is not set to 16. When setting the time slot pattern for a 2048 kbps interface, this value must be set to 16.
	49	FB03		The type of ILG or OLG entered in not an ISDN.
	49	FB04		The ILG or OLG entered does not exist in the system.
	49	FB01		When the equipment is moved, the number of the PCM highway in the moved equipment is different from the current equipment.
	49	-		The ILG entered is not registered in the system. FB which this error occur : FB03
	49	-		The OLG entered is not registered in the system. FB which this error occur : FB03
	49	FB02		When the card type is iPTU1Fî, the protocol type entered should be iBellcoreî or iBellcore Northern Telecomî.
	49	FB02		When the card type is iPTUî, the protocol type entered is iETSIî.
	49	FB02		The card type is not iPU-Qî when IP is selected.
302	49	FB02		The card type is not iPTUi or iPTU1Fi when TTC or QSIG is selected.
	49	FB07		When the card type is iPTU1Fî, the inputted D channel position is not 16.
	49	FB07		D channel position must assign i0î when the card type is iIPU-Qî.
	49	FB07		D channel position must not be assigned ioi when the card type is not iIPU-Qi.
	50	FB24		The T-Wait Timer can only be enabled if the Protocol is set to National ISDN.
	52	FB00		The entered Channel Group conflicts with an existing ISDN extension(s), etc.
	54	FB00		The quantity of lines, ISDN channels and PDNs entered exceeds the number of ports licensed with this processor.
	80	FB00		The entered Channel Group number does not exist in the system.
	80	FB01		An ISDN trunk cannot be assigned to the designated Shelf/Slot/Circuit.
	80	FB03		The designated ILG does not exist in the system.
	80	FB04		The designated OLG does not exist in the system.
	96	FB00		The number of allowable Channel Groups has been exceeded when a new ISDN trunk assignment is made.

Program	Code	Occurred FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	33	FB01		The channel group entered is out of the range.
303	52	FB01		The entered Channel Group number conflicts with an existing ISDN extension(s).
	80	FB01		The entered Channel Group number does not exist.
	49	FB01 FB02		The Group Type and Trunk Type are assigned based on the ILG settings found in ILG field of Program 300 and in ILG field of Program 302.
	49	FB06		The entered Pool Key Number cannot be assigned. It belongs to another ILG number.
304	49	FB05		The entered GCO Key Number cannot be assigned. It belongs to another ILG number.
001	49	FB11		The digit of DID number cannot change when DID number is already registered.
	80	FB00		The entered ILG does not exist in the system.
	96	FB05 FB06		The allowable number of GCO or POOL Key Number has been exceeded.
	96	FB00		The number of ILGs exceed the system capacity.
	33	FB01		The ILG entered is out of the range.
305	49	FB01		The entered ILG number cannot be deleted. Trunk relationships assigned in Programs 300 and 302 must deleted first.
	80	FB01		The entered ILG does not exist in the system.
	49	FB01 FB02		The Group Type and Trunk Type are assigned based on the OLG settings found in ILG field of Program 300 and in ILG field of Program 302.
	49	FB06 FB07		The entered Pool Key Number cannot be assigned. It belongs to another OLG number.
306	49	FB04		The entered GCO Key Number cannot be assigned. It belongs to another ILG number.
	80	FB00		The entered OLG does not exist in the system.
	96	FB00		The allowable number of OLG Group Number has been exceeded.
	96	FB04 FB06 FB07		The allowable number of GCO or POOL Key Number has been exceeded.
	33	FB01		The OLG entered is out of the range.
307	49	FB01		The entered OLG number cannot be deleted. Trunk relationships assigned in Programs 300 and 302 must be deleted first.
	80	FB01		The entered OLG does not exist in the system.

Program	Code	Occurred FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	33	FB00		The entered equipment value is invalid.
308	33	FB03		Wrong assignment intervals.
	80	FB00		The designated trunk equipment does not exist in the system.
	33	FB15		The pause assignment is wrong.
	48	FB05 ~ FB10		No incoming destination number is entered for the parameter required.
	49	FB00		The entered DID conflicts with an existing wild card PCB. The allowable number of DID assignments including a wild card PCB is exceeded.
	49	FB03		The selected GCO conflicts with an existing ILG number.
	49	FB04		The selected Pool Line Group conflicts with an existing ILG number.
309	51	FB00		The entered ILG number does not exist in the system.
	51	FB01		The length of entered DID value exceeds the allowable contract digit number.
	80	FB03		The entered GCO key group does not exist in the system.
	82	FB01		The selected ILG number does not exist in the system. The number of ILGs exceed the system capacity.
	96	FB03 FB04		The number of allowable GCO or POOL key group assignments has been exceeded.
	98	FB01		The allowable number of DID assignments has been exceeded.
	33	FB00		The entered equipment value is invalid.
310	48	FB01 ~ FB03		No incoming destination number is assigned for the required parameter.
	80	FB00		The entered circuit is not set to support the designated trunk.
311	49	FB01		Although DISA security is set to Necessary, no DISA code has been assigned.
	49	FB01		The entered DID number is not assigned to an ILG.
312	49			The DID Number entered is invalid.
312	80			DID Number entered does not exist in the system.
	82	FB00		The entered ILG number does not exist in the system.
	33	FB00		The trunk number entered is out of the range.
	33	FB00		The entered equipment value is invalid.
0.15				When Signalling Method field is set to CLASS:
313	49	FB02		The Signalling Contents field value must be assigned
		FB03		The CLID Equipment Number Position circuit for the CIU must be entered.
	80	FB00		The entered trunk number does not exist in the system.

Program	Code	Occurred FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
315		FB01 FB02 FB04 FB05		ìNONEî entered in any field is invalid.
313	33	FB03		The entered equipment value is invalid.
	49	FB00		The PCB installed in the designated Shelf/Slot must be a RDTU.
	33	FB01		The channel group entered is out of the range.
	33	FB01		RPTU Equipment Number entered is invalid.
	49	FB01		When the equipment is moved, the number of the PCM highway in the moved equipment is different from the current equipment.
316	49	FB04		If the Span Interface speed is set to a value not equal to 1.5M, the Dch position is modified.
	52	FB00		The entered channel group number conflicts with an existing ISDN extension(s).
	54	FB01		The equipment number entered is out of range.
	80	FB00		The entered channel group number does not exist in the system.
	80	FB01		The entered circuit must be an assigned ISDN.
	33	FB00		The entered equipment value is invalid.
	33	FB03		The ILG entered is out of the range.
	33	FB04		The OLG entered is out of the range.
	49	FB03		ì0î was entered in ILG when OLG was not registered.
	49	FB03 FB04		The entered ILG/OLG values do not have ISDN assignments.
	49	FB04		The OLG entered is not registered in the system.
	49	FB04		ì0î was entered in OLG when ILG was unregistered.
0.17	50	FB18		The T-Wait Timer can only be enabled if the Protocol is set to National ISDN.
317	52	FB00		The entered channel group number conflicts with an existing ISDN extension(s).
	54	FB00		The quantity of lines, ISDN channels and PDNs entered exceeds the number of ports licensed with this processor.
	80	FB00		The entered channel group number does not exist in the system.
	80	FB01		The entered circuit must be an assigned ISDN.
	80	FB03		The entered ILG number does not exist in the system.
	80	FB04		The entered OLG number does not exist in the system.
	96	FB00		The allowable channel group assignments exceed the system capacity.

Program	Code	Occurred FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	33	FB15		The pause assignment is wrong.
	48	FB05 ~ FB10		No incoming destination number is assigned for the required parameter.
	49	FB03		The selected GCO conflicts with an existing ILG number.
318	49	FB04		The selected Pool Line Group conflicts with an existing ILG number.
310	80	FB03		The entered GCO key group does not exist in the system.
	82	FB00		The selected ILG number does not exist in the system.
	82	FB01		The selected ILG number does not exist in the system. The number of ILGs exceed the system capacity.
	96	FB03 FB04		The number of allowable GCO or POOL key group assignments has been exceeded.
319	33	FB01~FB03		The destination number entered is wrong.
319	48	FB01~FB03		The destination number is not assigned.
	33	FB00		The entered equipment value is invalid.
320	54	FB01~FB03		The quantity of lines, ISDN channels and PDNs entered exceeds the number of ports licensed with this processor.
	80	FB00		The circuit for the designated PCB must be an assigned ISDN primary trunk.
321	33	FB00		The OLG entered is out of the range.
321	80	FB00		The entered OLG number does not exist in the system.
	33	-		The Group CO or Pool Line Group Destination is out of range (1~128).
	80	FB00		The entered OLG number does not exist in the system.
322	80	FB01 FB02		The designated extension number does not exist in the system.
	80	FB01 FB02		The entered GCO value does not exist in the system.
	80	FB01 FB02		The entered POOL value does not exist in the system.
	82	FB00		The OLG entered is out of the range.
	96	FB03		The allowable system DID assignments has been exceeded.

Program	Code	Occurred FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	18	FB02		Select the Type of Service for CBC.
	33	FB06		The Incoming Line Group entered is invalid.
	33	FB07		The Outgoing Line Group entered is invalid.
	49	FB02~FB05		The same value is designated to the Type of Service, Facility Code, Service Parameters, and Network ID fields that correspond to the same channel group and different line service index.
	49	FB02		The entered values in Channel Group and Index fields are not valid CBC assignments. Select NODATA in Type of Service field to delete CBC setting.
	49	FB02 FB06		When an INWATS ILG is assigned in ILG field an Out WATS Type of Service cannot be assigned.
323	49	FB02 FB06		If OUTWATS service is selected for Type of Service, an OLG value must be assigned.
	49	FB02 FB06		The selected ILG conflicts with an existing ILG number.
	49	FB02 FB07		When an Out WATS OLG is assigned in OLG field an INWATS Type of Service cannot be assigned.
	49	FB02 FB07		Make a selection in OLG field.
	49	FB02 FB07		The selected OLG conflicts with an existing ILG number.
	49	FB08~FB13		The assigned minimum Bch value (Minimum Calls Zones 1~3) exceeds the related (Maximum Calls Zones 1~3) maximum Bch value.
	49	FB08 FB10 FB12		The assigned minimum Bch value (Minimum Calls Zones 1~3) exceeds the related (Maximum Calls Zones 1~3) maximum Bch value.
	49	FB08~FB13		The B channel entered is invalid.
	49	FB07		The OLG entered does not exist in system.
	49	FB06 FB07		The entered ILG/OLG values are not assigned ISDNs.
	50	FB02~FB07		Make a Service Type selection for field 02.
323	52	FB00		The entered channel number conflicts with an existing ISDN extension(s), etc.
	80	FB00		The entered channel group number does not exist in the system.
	82	-		The Channel Group entered does not exist in the system.
	82	FB01		The allowable number of assigned channel groups has been exceeded.
	96	-		The number of allowable CBCs has been exceeded.

Program	Code	Occurred FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	33	FB00		The channel group entered is out of the range.
	33	FB01~FB03		The time entered is invalid.
324	52	FB00		The entered channel number conflicts with an existing ISDN extension(s), etc.
	80	FB00		The entered channel group number does not exist in the system.

Attendant Position Programming Error Codes

Program	Code	Occurred FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
400	50	FB02		If the Called Number Index is not assigned, Call Destination must be set to insert.
404	33	FB00		The Attendant group number entered is out of the range.
	33	FB07~FB16		The ILG entered is out of the range.
	80	FB00		The entered Attendant group number does not exist in the system.
	80	FB07~FB16		The designated ILG does not exist in the system.

Service Programming Error Codes

Program	Code	Occurred FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	32	FB04 FB05		A character that is not permitted is included in the Destination number.
500	50	FB04		Although 2nd destination has been assigned, you cannot remove the 1st destination. You cannot assign the 2nd destination without the 1st destination.
500	50	FB05		A value must be assigned to Destination 1if an assignment was made in Destination 2.
	82	FB00		The entered System Call Forward number does not exist in the system.
	96	-		System Call Forward Index number exceeds the system capacity.
	32	FB01		A character that is not permitted is included in the entered Speed Dial number.
501	33	FB00		The entered Speed Dial number is out of range.
	33	FB01		The pause assignment is wrong.
	51	FB00		The entered DN does not exist in the system (the entered value conflicts with an existing extension number or numbering plan).
	52	FB00		The entered number conflicts with an existing numbering plan.
502	80	FB00		The entered extension does not exist. The entered Attendant Console does not exist.
	96	-		The Page group number entered exceeds the system's capacity.
	98	FB01~FB18		The number of allowable Device number per paging group has been exceeded.
	49	FB19		The entered External Generic Relay number conflicts with an existing device, such as a door lock, etc.
503	80	FB00		IOU card is not registered in the system.
303	96	-		The Page group number entered exceeds the system's capacity.
	98	FB01~FB18		Device Number per paging group is exceeded.
504	33	FB01		The System Call Forward index entered is out of the range.
	53	FB00		Account Code cannot be verified.
506	80	FB00		Account code confirmation digit does not coincide. (It is larger than the value that was registered by Program 570.)
	98	FB00		The Account code number exceeds the system's capacity.

Program	Code	Occurred FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	33	FB01		The DDCB Equipment number entered is invalid.
	33	FB06~FB08		The destination number value is out of range (when destination type is Paging Group).
	33	FB06~FB08		The allowable number of Paging Groups have been exceeded.
	33	FB04		The entered Ring Duration is invalid.
	49	FB01		Door Phone number entered conflicts with an existing Door Phone number.
507	49	FB01		The equipment assigned in DDCB Equipment Number is already in use.
	49	FB01		The entered value conflicts with an existing DKT extension.
	50	FB06~FB08		The destination number is not registered.
	52	FB01		The entered Circuit conflicts with an existing door lock.
	80	FB00		The entered Door Phone number does not exist in the system.
	80	FB01		The PCB Type designated for this circuit must be a DKU.
	82	FB00		The entered Door Phone number does not exist in the system.
	96	FB00		The allowable number of Door Phones has been exceeded.
	33	FB03		The entered equipment value is invalid.
	49	FB02		The designated BIOU PCB circuit is used by another device (Night Bell, etc.), or two or more door locks are designated for the same BIOU PCB.
508	49	FB03		The PCB Type designated for this DDCB circuit must be a PDKU or BDKU.
	49	FB03		The DDCB Equipment number entered conflicts with an existing door lock.
	52	FB03		Other devices (DKT extensions, door phones, etc.) are designated for the specified DDCB circuit.
	96	FB00		The allowable number of Door Locks has been exceeded.
509	-	-		No error occurs for this command except for common errors.
510	49	FB01		The specified COS Override Code digit is invalid.
512	-	-		No error occurs for this Program except for common errors.
513	33	FB00		The ILG entered is out of the range.
313	80	FB00		ILG number enter does not exist.
51/	33	FB00		The OLG entered is out of the range.
514	80	FB00		The entered OLG number does not exist.
515	-	-		No error occurs for this Program except for common errors.

Program	Code	Occurred FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	32	FB02		A character that is not permitted is used in the Speed Dial number.
	50	FB01		The allowable number of Speed Dial Bins has been exceeded.
516	51	FB00		The entered DN does not exist in the system (the entered value conflicts with an existing extension number or numbering plan).
	52	FB00		The entered value conflicts with an existing numbering plan.
	80	FB00		The entered PrimeDN does not exist.
	98	FB00		The allowable Short-dial number has been exceeded.
	18	FB01		Multiple Calling Pilot DN is not assigned.
	48	FB01		Cannot delete Multiple Calling Pilot DN.
517	51	FB01		The Multiple Calling Pilot DN entered is using in a part of the numbering plan, extension number, etc.
	52	FB01		The Multiple Calling DN entered is an already existing DN .
	52	FB01		The Multiple Calling Pilot DN entered already exists.
	32	FB02		ISDN station cannot be assigned to the destination number.
	52	FB02		Cannot delete Multiple Calling Pilot DN.
	49	FB02		The Multiple Calling Pilot DN entered is using in a part of the numbering plan, extension number, etc.
518	52	FB02		The plural trunk access number can not assign in the same Multiple Calling Group.
	80			Cannot assign the destination number because the Multiple Calling Group does not exist.
	48	FB02		The destination type and the destination number must be assigned at the same time.
	82	FB00		The Multiple Calling Group entered is out of the range.
519	33	FB00		The Multiple Calling Group entered is out of the range.
313	80	-		The Multiple Calling Group entered does not exist.
520	-	-		No error occurs for this Program except for common errors.
521	51	FB00		The Route Plan Number must be complete to be registered to the Route Plan Table.
521	98	-		The allowable number of participants in the Route Plan Table has been exceeded.
522	51	FB00		The Exception Route Plan Number must be complete to be registered to the Route Plan Table.
522	98	-		The allowable number of participants in the Route Plan Table has been exceeded.
523	-	-		No error occurs for this Program except for common errors.
524	-	-		No error occurs for this Program except for common errors.

Program	Code	Occurred FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	33	FB01		The OLG entered is out of the range.
525	49	FB01 FB02		Both the OLG Number and the Digit Modification Index must be entered.
-	50	FB01		Digit Modification Index value cannot be 0.
526	32	FB02 FB03		The value entered is not permitted.
	33	FB00		The entered date is out of range.
527	98	FB00		The public holiday number entered exceeds the system's capacity.
528	-	-		No error occurs for this Program except for common errors.
529	33	FB03		The entered time is out of range.
	32	FB00		A character(s) that is not permitted is included in the specified code.
530	51	FB00		DR LCR Table codes cannot be repeated. The value entered cannot be registered (e.g., If 1234 is registered, 123 cannot be registered).
	80	FB00		The code is not registered in the screening table.
	32	FB01		A character(s) that is not permitted is included in the specified code.
	51	FB01		LCR OLG Access codes cannot be repeated. The value entered cannot be registered (e.g., If 1234 is registered, 123 cannot be registered).
531	82	FB01		The allowable number of LCR OLG Access codes has been exceeded.
	82	FB00		The OLG entered is out of the range.
	98	FB01		The allowable number of DR sharing tables has been exceeded.
532	-	-		No error occurs for this Program except for common errors.
	32	FB01		A character(s) that is not permitted is included in the specified code.
533	51	FB01		Dial Strings cannot be repeated. The value entered cannot be registered (e.g., If 1234 is registered, 123 cannot be registered).
	98	FB01		The allowable number of DRLs has been exceeded.
	32	FB01		A character(s) that is not permitted is included in the specified code.
534	51	FB01		To add a DRL to the DR Exception Table, the DRL number must be complete.
	98	FB01		The allowable number of participants in the DR Exception Table has been exceeded.
535	32	FB01~FB09		The value entered is not permitted.

Program	Code	Occurred FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	48	FB01		An incoming destination number must be entered when After Shift Type field is set to Dialing Digits.
540	51	FB00		The entered value conflicts with an existing number scheme.
340	52	FB00		The entered DN conflicts with an existing DKT, ISDN extension, etc.
	80	FB00		The entered DN does not exist.
	20	FB01		A character(s) that is not permitted is included in the specified code.
541	52	-		The entered DN conflicts with an existing DKT, ISDN extension, etc.
	80	-		The entered DN does not exist.
	33	FB01~FB08		The OLG entered is out of the range.
550	49	FB01~FB08		Two or more OLG numbers with the same value exist in the same group.
	80	FB01~FB08		The entered OLG number does not exist.
551	32	FB01~FB03		The value entered is not permitted.
570	49	FB01		Registered Digit Length cannot be less than the Verified Digit Length.
370	50	FB02		Registered Digit Length cannot be less than the Verified Digit Length.
571	49	FB01~FB04		The same account code cannot be repeated.
371	50	FB01~FB04		The same account code cannot be repeated.
573	33	FB01~FB08		The door phone number entered is out of the range.
070	80	FB01		The entered Door Phone does not exist.
	33	FB00		The tenant number entered is not ì1î.
576	33	FB01		The paging group number entered is out of the range.
	80	FB01		The entered Paging Group does not exist.
	33	FB00		The entered circuit type is out of range.
	33	FB00		The Ckt Type number entered, CO, GCO or POOL is invalid.
	51	FB00		The entered circuit number is invalid.
577	52	FB00		The entered circuit number is invalid.
	80	FB00		The Device installed in the Circuit does not existed in the system.
	80	FB01		The entered station number does not exist.
579	-	-		No error occurs for this Program except for common errors.
580	52	-		The entered DN is not a VM extension.
560	80	-		No error occurs for this command except for common errors.

Networking Programming Error Codes

Program	Code	Occurred FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
650	33	FB00		The OLG entered is out of the range.
030	80	-		An OLG number has not been assigned in system.
651	98	-		The allowable number of Node ID assignments has been exceeded.
653	-	-		No error occurs for this Program except for common errors.
654	33	FB00		The OLG entered is out of the range.
655	-	-		No error occurs for this Program except for common errors.
656	49	FB01 ~ FB04		The entered Overlap Code already exists.
657	-	-		No error occurs for this Program except for common errors.
658	-	-		No error occurs for this Program except for common errors.
659	-	-		No error occurs for this Program except for common errors.
660	-	-		No error occurs for this Program except for common errors.
670	33	FB00		The Node ID entered is out of the range.
070	51	FB00		The Node ID entered is using a part of the registered Node ID.
671	33	FB00		The Node ID entered is out of the range.
071	51	FB00		The Node ID entered is using a part of the registered Node ID.
672	33	FB00		The Node ID entered is out of the range.
072	51	FB00		The Node ID entered is using a part of the registered Node ID.
673	50	FB01		The Node ID entered is not registered.

Equipment Programming Error Codes

Program	Code	Occurred FB	Sub- parameter	Error Descriptions
	49	FB02		Server Port Number must be entered when PC Operation Type is set to Server, or Client Port Number must be entered when PC Operation Type is set to Client.
	49	FB03		If a CTI value (200~208) is assigned to the Logical Device in Program 803, then Data Flow must be set to Asynchronization.
	49	FB09		When PC Operation Type is set to Client, the Client Port Number cannot be deleted.
801	49	FB04		When PC Operation Type is set to Server, the Server Port Number cannot be deleted.
	50	FB02		When iServerî is selected, the Server Port number (FB04) is not able to assign i0î. When iClientî is selected, the connecting port number (FB06) is not able to assign i0î.
	50	FB04		When iServerî is selected, the Server Port number (FB04) is not able to assign i0î.
	50	FB06		When iClienti is selected, the connecting port number (FB06) is not able to assign i0î.
	80	FB00		The values assigned in Program 803 conflict with related I/O Logical and Physical Device assignments.
803	49	-		The selected port conflicts with existing devices, such as CTI, etc.
003	50	-		The Physical Device assignment conflicts with existing serial number assignments.
804	80	-		The values assigned in Program 803 conflict with related I/O Logical and Physical Device assignments.

